Municipal adjustments bud & supporting ta

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details

Technical enquiriemfma@treasury.g

Data submission e Lawrence Gqesha National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-597 Electronic docume Queries on format

dgets

bles

mSCOA Version 6.6

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

<u>s:</u>

es to the MFMA Helpline at: gov.za

enquiries:

71

ents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za ts: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Prep	aration Instructions
Municipality Name:	NW375 Moses Kotane
CFO Name:	
Tel:	Fax:
E-Mail:	
Date of Adjustments Budget	28/02/2024
MTREF	2023 ■ Budget
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
	Name Vo
Printing Instructions	Important do provide esser
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guid
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms



```
Urganisational Structure Votes

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

Urganisational Structure votes

Wall Chapter Administration of Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

Urganisational Structure Votes

Wall Chapter Administration of Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

Urganisational Structure Votes

Wall Chapter of Treasury Office

Wall Chapter office

Wall Chapter office

Wall Chapter o
```

NW375 Moses Kotane - Contact Information A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality NW375 Moses Kotane Grade Province NW NORTH WEST Web Address www.moseskotane.gov.za e-mail Address municipalmanager@moseskotane.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box 1011 Mogwase 0314 City / Town Postal Code Street address Building Street No. & Name Mogwase Shopping Complex

935 Station Road Mogwase 0314

City / Town Postal Code Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

2 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

General Contacts			
Telephone number	014 555 1300		
Fax number	014 555 6368		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHI	IP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Sp	eaker:
ID Number	7206135791081	ID Number	
Title	Clr	Title	Ms
Name	Sipho Vava	Name	D MANAME
Telephone number	014 555 1309	Telephone number	014 555 1309
Cell number	0823079727	Cell number	073 973 7862
Fax number	014 555 6368	Fax number	014 555 7635
E-mail address	speakersecretary@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	speakersecretary@moseskotane.gov.za
2 111411 4441000	openiores of the figure of the first of the	2 man address	operation of the control of the cont
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Ma	vor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	Jonacount majori
Title	Clr	Title	Mrs
Name	A R DIALE	Name	M MORUPI
Telephone number	014 555 1305	Telephone number	014 555 1305
Cell number	082 467 2895	Cell number	079 342 0861
Fax number	014 555 6368	Fax number	014 555 6368
E-mail address	mayorssecretary@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	mayorsecretary@moseskotane.gov.za
L-mail address	mayorssecretary@moseskotane.gov.za	L-mail address	mayorsecretary@moseskotane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executiv	e Mavor:	Secretary/PA to the De	puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	.	ID Number	,,,
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
		a aaa. 555	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADER	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mu	ınicipal Manager:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	M V LETSOALO	Name	WINNIE MABALANE
Telephone number	014 555 1307	Telephone number	014 555 1307
Cell number	066 300 6349	Cell number	082 543 4845
Fax number	086 654 5962	Fax number	086 654 5962
E-mail address	municipalmanager@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	municipalmanager@moseskotane.gov.za
			, , ,
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Ch	ief Financial Officer
ID Number	8409265857081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	MR Mkhize	Name	
IVAIIIC			
Telephone number	014 555 1332	Telephone number	

Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	cfo@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address

To the		T	
Official responsible for sub	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms T Lebusa	Title	
Name	T LEBUSA	Name	
Telephone number	014 555 1333	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 051 2347	Cell number	
Fax number	086 232 1786	Fax number	
E-mail address	tlebusa@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for sub-		Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	· ·	ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	nitting financial information		sitting financial information
Official responsible for sub	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for sub-	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
		E-IIIaii auuless	
Official responsible for sub	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
	nitting financial information		itting financial information
Official responsible for sub	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subi	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number	nitting financial information
Official responsible for sub ID Number Title	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subi ID Number Title Name	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subi ID Number Title Name Telephone number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number For subit ID Number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number ID N		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title	
Official responsible for subi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subi ID Number		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number	
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title	
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number		Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Cell number E-mail address E-mail address	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fex number	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Cell number E-mail address E-mail address	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fex number	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number ID Num	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number For number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Formail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fex number Fax number Fax number Fex number Gell number Telephone number Tofficial responsible for subm ID Number	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Description of the subit ID Number Telephone number Tex number Tex number Temail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Tittle Name Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Number Title Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Fax number Cell number	mitting financial information mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fix number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Cell number Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	mitting financial information mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fix number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Cell number Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number	mitting financial information mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fix number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Cell number Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Telephone ID Number Sofficial responsible for subit ID Number	mitting financial information mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fix number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Cell number Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Namber E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title	mitting financial information mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fix number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Cell number Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name	mitting financial information mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fix number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Cell number Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number	mitting financial information mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fix number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Cell number Title Name	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for subit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name	mitting financial information mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fix number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Title Name Cell number Title Name	nitting financial information

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2024

Provinting	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Original Budget	'	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	А	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	154 525	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	154 525	162 096	169 714
Service charges	240 833	_	-	-	-	_	40	40	240 873	252 634	264 508
Investment revenue	6 251	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	6 251	6 582	6 931
Transfers recognised - operational	581 763	-	-	-	-	_	665	665	582 428	620 091	621 835
Other own revenue	94 111	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	94 111	6 157	6 439
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 077 484	_	-	-	-	-	705	705	1 078 189	1 047 561	1 069 427
Employee costs	296 872	_	_		_	_	(2 269)	(2 269)	294 603	309 546	322 613
Remuneration of councillors	27 597	_	_	_	_	_	(2 200)	(2 200)	27 597	28 949	30 309
Depreciation & asset impairment	483 762	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	483 762	507 622	531 480
Finance charges	5 600	_	-	_	-	_	3 300	3 300	8 900	5 874	6 150
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	175 155	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	175 155	183 737	192 373
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	223 372	-	-	_	-	-	10 294	10 294	233 666	236 422	242 318
Total Expenditure	1 212 358	-	-	-	-	-	11 325	11 325	1 223 683	1 272 151	1 325 244
Surplus/(Deficit)	(134 874)	_	-	-	-	_	(10 620)	(10 620)	(145 494)	(224 590)	(255 817)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	226 041						(12.052)	(12.052)	202 700	260.050	202.442
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	236 841	_	_	_	_	_	(13 052)	(13 052)	223 789	269 958	282 412
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	101 967	_	_		_	_	(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26 595
							(====)	(===,			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	101 967	-	-	-	-	-	(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26 595
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	244 591	_	_	_	_	_	(12 797)	(12 797)	231 793	269 958	282 412
Transfers recognised - capital	236 841	_	_	_	_	_	(13 052)	(13 052)	223 789	269 958	282 412
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	′		_	_	_
Internally generated funds	7 750	_	_	_	_	_	254	254	8 004	_	_
Total sources of capital funds	244 591	_	-	-	-	_	(12 797)	(12 797)	231 793	269 958	282 412
Financial position											
Total current assets	229 074	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	229 074	209 356	228 842
Total non current assets	3 619 431	_	-	_	-	_	(12 797)	(12 797)	3 606 634	3 866 595	4 124 779
Total current liabilities	192 126	_	-	_	_	_	(3 448)	(3 448)	188 678	197 884	(41 629)
Total non current liabilities	72 328	_	-	-	-	_	(12 142)	(12 142)	60 186	62 505	50 952
Community wealth/Equity	3 584 052	-	-	-	-	-	2 793	2 793	3 586 844	3 723 042	4 556 565
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	252 337	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	252 337	274 706	297 287
Net cash from (used) investing	(244 591)	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	(244 591)	(269 958)	(282 412)
Net cash from (used) financing	(12 820)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	(12 820)	(13 027)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	63 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 660	8 658	11 260
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	129 300	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	129 300	101 421	112 062
Application of cash and investments	146 971	-	-	-	-	_	(3 435)	(3 435)	143 536	148 543	(99 864)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(17 671)	-	-	-	-	-	3 435	3 435	(14 236)	(47 122)	211 925
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 279 111	_	-	-	-	_	(12 797)	(12 797)	3 266 313	3 526 274	4 124 779
Depreciation	155 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 041	162 638	170 282
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	68 881	-	-	-	-	-	(20 464)	(20 464)	48 417	97 086	146 816
Repairs and Maintenance	57 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 155	62 550	60 710
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	36 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 403	20 008	20 948
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 568	2 583	2 705
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	_
Energy: Refuse:	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
I/GIUSE.	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Standard Description	Ref	-							Budget Year 2023/24 Budget Year +1 2024/25			Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		567 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567 889	507 386	519 021
Executive and council		22 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 852	22 669	22 901
Finance and administration		545 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545 038	484 717	496 120
Internal audit		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 634	2 634	6 634	15 565	4 368
Community and social services		-	_	-	-	-	-	2 634	2 634	2 634	11 385	-
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		4 000	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	4 000	4 180	4 368
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		68 923	_	_	_	_	_	(6 898)	(6 898)	62 025	59 003	115 377
Planning and development		8 097	_	_	_	_	_	(1 969)	(1 969)	6 128		8 877
Road transport		60 826	_	_	_	_	_	(4 929)	(4 929)	55 897	50 524	106 500
Environmental protection		-	_	_	_	_	_	(.020)	(.020)	-	_	_
Trading services		673 513	_	_	_		_	(8 083)	(8 083)	665 430	735 565	713 073
Energy sources		8 000	_	_	_	_	_	963	963	8 963	10 000	6 000
		428 759	_	_	_	_	_	97 969	97 969	526 728		490 832
Water management		130 953	_	_	_	_	_	(100 754)	(100 754)	30 199		83 591
Waste water management						_						
Waste management		105 800	-	-	-	-	-	(6 261)	(6 261)	99 540	114 827	132 650
Other T. L. D. T. L.		- 4 044 005	-	-		-	-	- (40.047)	- (40.047)	4 004 070	- 4 047 540	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 314 325	_	-		_	-	(12 347)	(12 347)	1 301 978	1 317 519	1 351 839
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		375 428	-	-	-	-	-	1 860	1 860	377 288	391 838	408 969
Executive and council		101 393	-	-	-	-	-	(440)	(440)	100 953	104 649	109 635
Finance and administration		269 233	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	271 533	282 152	294 060
Internal audit		4 802	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 802	5 037	5 274
Community and public safety		121 102	_	-	-	-	_	2 934	2 934	124 036	128 706	134 595
Community and social services		33 814	_	-	-	-	-	2 634	2 634	36 448	35 408	37 061
Sport and recreation		51 959	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	51 959	54 471	56 999
Public safety		35 329	_	_	_	-	_	300	300	35 629	38 827	40 536
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		89 084	_	_	_	_	_	(1 969)	(1 969)	87 114	93 315	97 796
Planning and development		29 621	_	_	_	_	_	(1 969)	(1 969)	27 651	30 952	32 516
Road transport		59 463	_	_	_	_	_		'-/	59 463		65 279
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Trading services		623 594	_	_	_	_	_	8 500	8 500	632 094	654 988	680 425
Energy sources		38 507	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	38 507	41 184	37 871
Water management		492 993	_	_	_	_	_	8 500	8 500	501 493	517 231	541 470
Waste water management		29 949		_	_	_	_	- 0 300	_	29 949		32 849
Waste management		62 144	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	62 144	65 178	68 235
Other		3 150	_	_	_	_	_		-	3 150	3 304	3 459
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 212 358	_	_			_	11 325	11 325	1 223 683	1 272 151	1 325 244
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	J	101 967	_	_		_	_	(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26 595

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	E					
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital		
			5	6	7		
R thousand	1	Α	A1	В	С		
Revenue - Functional							
Municipal governance and administration		567 889	-	-	-		
Executive and council		22 852	_	-	-		
Mayor and Council		22 852	-	-	-		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive							
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support		545 038 –	_	_	-		
Asset Management							
Finance		544 438	_	_	_		
Fleet Management		_	_	_	_		
Human Resources		600	_	_	_		
Information Technology		_	_	_	_		
Legal Services							
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-							
Property Services							
Risk Management							
Security Services							
Supply Chain Management							
Valuation Service							
Internal audit		-	-	-	-		
Governance Function							
Community and public safety		4 000	-	-	-		
Community and social services		-	-	-	-		
Aged Care							
Agricultural							
Animal Care and Diseases							
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-		
Child Care Facilities							
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-		
Consumer Protection							
Cultural Matters							
Disaster Management							
Education							
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion							
Language Policy							
Libraries and Archives							
Literacy Programmes		_	_	_	_		
Media Services							
Museums and Art Galleries							
Population Development							
Provincial Cultural Matters							

Theatres				
Zoo's				
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)				
Recreational Facilities				
	_	-	-	_
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4.000			
Public safety Civil Defence	4 000	-	-	-
	-	-	-	_
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances				
Fencing and Fences				
Fire Fighting and Protection				
Licensing and Control of Animals				
	4.000			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds	4 000	_	_	-
Housing	-	-	-	-
Housing Informal Settlements				
Health Ambulance	-	-	-	-
Health Services				
Laboratory Services Food Control				
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable				
Vector Control				
Chemical Safety				
	00.000			
conomic and environmental services	68 923 8 097	_	-	-
Planning and development Billboards	0 097	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)				
Central City Improvement District	_	_	_	_
Development Facilitation				
Economic Development/Planning				
Regional Planning and Development	_	_	_	_
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,				
Project Management Unit	9 007	_	_	_
Provincial Planning	8 097	_	_	_
Support to Local Municipalities				
	60.000			
Road transport Public Transport	60 826	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation				
Roads	00.000			
Taxi Ranks	60 826	_	_	_
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape	_	-	-	-
Coastal Protection				
Indigenous Forests				

Nature Conservation					
Pollution Control					
Soil Conservation					
Trading services		673 513	_	_	-
Energy sources		8 000	_	_	_
Electricity					
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		8 000	_	_	_
Nonelectric Energy					
Water management		428 759	_	_	-
Water Treatment		287 520	_	_	_
Water Distribution		141 239	_	_	_
Water Storage					
Waste water management		130 953	_	_	-
Public Toilets					
Sewerage		130 953	_	_	_
Storm Water Management		_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment					
Waste management		105 800	_	_	-
Recycling					
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)					
Solid Waste Removal		105 800	_	_	_
Street Cleaning					
Other		-	_	_	-
Abattoirs					
Air Transport					
Forestry					
Licensing and Regulation					
Markets					
Tourism					
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 314 325	-	-	-
Expenditure - Functional					
Municipal governance and administration		375 428	-	-	-
Executive and council		101 393	-	_	-
Mayor and Council		87 246	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		14 146	-	_	-
Finance and administration		269 233	-	_	1
Administrative and Corporate Support		45 338	-	-	-
Asset Management		5 852	-	-	-
Finance		145 188	-	-	-
Fleet Management		20 563	-	-	-
Human Resources		17 394	_	-	-
Information Technology		23 540	_	-	-
Legal Services		2 563	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-					
Property Services					
Risk Management		1 105	-	-	-
Security Services					
Supply Chain Management		7 691	-	-	_
Valuation Service					

Governance Function 4 802	
1 002	_
Community and public safety 121 102	_
Community and social services 33 814	-
Aged Care	
Agricultural 3125	_
Animal Care and Diseases	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums 396	_
Child Care Facilities	
Community Halls and Facilities 21 024	_
Consumer Protection	
Cultural Matters	
Disaster Management 2 965 –	
Education	
Indigenous and Customary Law	
Industrial Promotion	
Language Policy	
Libraries and Archives 1 321	
Literacy Programmes	
Media Services 2 119 -	
Museums and Art Galleries 2 865 -	
Population Development	
Provincial Cultural Matters	
Theatres	
Zoo's	
Sport and recreation 51 959 – Beaches and Jetties	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Ports (including Alymorica)	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	
Recreational Facilities 51 959 -	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	
Public safety 35 329 -	
Civil Defence 25 865 –	
Cleansing	
Control of Public Nuisances	
Fencing and Fences	
Fire Fighting and Protection	
Licensing and Control of Animals	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control 9 464 -	
Pounds	
Housing – –	
Housing	
Informal Settlements	
Health	
Ambulance	
Health Services	
Laboratory Services	
Food Control	

Vector Control				
Chemical Safety				
Economic and environmental services	89 084	_	_	
Planning and development	29 621		_	
Billboards	20 02 1			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7 082	_	_	
Central City Improvement District	7 002			
Development Facilitation	_	_	_	
Economic Development/Planning	9 422	_	_	
Regional Planning and Development	0 122			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer Project Management Unit	5 019 8 097	- -	-	
Provincial Planning				
Support to Local Municipalities				
Road transport Public Transport	59 463	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation				
Roads	59 463	_	_	
Taxi Ranks				
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape	_	-	-	
Coastal Protection				
Indigenous Forests				
Nature Conservation				
Pollution Control				
Soil Conservation				
Frading services	623 594	-	-	
Energy sources	38 507	-	-	
Electricity	25 000	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	13 507	-	_	
Nonelectric Energy				
Water management	492 993	-	-	
Water Treatment	287 781	-	-	
Water Distribution	205 212	-	-	
Water Storage	_	-	-	
Waste water management	29 949	-	_	
Public Toilets				
Sewerage	29 949	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment				
Waste management Recycling	62 144	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)				
Solid Waste Removal	62 144	_	_	
Street Cleaning				
Other	3 150	-	-	
Abattoirs				
Air Transport				

Forestry					
Licensing and Regulation					
Markets					
Tourism		3 150	_	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 212 358	-	_	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		101 967	-	_	-

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Ma

et Year 2023	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
8	9	10	11	12		
D	E	F	G	Н		
-	-	-	-	567 889	507 386	519 0
-	-	-	-	22 852	22 669	22 9
-	-	-	-	22 852	22 669	22 9
			-	_		
-	-	_	-	545 038	484 717	496 1
-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	544 438	484 117	495 5
-	-	-	-	-	_	
-	-	-	-	600	600	6
-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_		
-	-	2 634	2 634	6 634	15 565	4 30
-	-	2 634	2 634	2 634	11 385	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	11 385	
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	2 634	2 634	2 634	_	
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			_	_		

			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	-	_	_	_	-
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	-	-	_	_	_	-
			_	_		
-	-	-	-	4 000	4 180	4 368
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
			-	_		
			-	_		
			-	-		
			-	_		
			-	_		
_	-	_	-	4 000	4 180	4 368
			_	_		
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
			-	_		
			_	_		
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	(6 898)	(6 898)	62 025	59 003	115 377
-	_	(1 969)	(1 969)	6 128	8 479	8 877
		. ,	_	_		
_	-	-	_	_	_	-
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	-	_	_	_	-
			-	_		
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
_	-	(1 969)	(1 969)	6 128	8 479	8 877
			-	_		
			_	_		
-	-	(4 929)	(4 929)	55 897	50 524	106 500
			-	_		
			-	_		
_	-	(4 929)	(4 929)		50 524	106 500
			_	_		
_	-	-	-	_	-	-
			-	_		
			-	_		
			-	_		

			_	_		
			-	_		
		(0.002)	(0.002)	665 430	735 565	713 073
-	_	(8 083)	(8 083)			
-	-	963	963	8 963	10 000	6 000
		000	-	-	40.000	0.000
-	-	963	963	8 963	10 000	6 000
			-			
-	-	97 969	97 969	526 728	474 302	490 832
_	_	(3 125)	(3 125)	284 395	323 439	338 419
-	-	101 095	101 095	242 334	150 864	152 413
			-	-		
-	-	(100 754)	(100 754)	30 199	136 436	83 591
			-	-		
-	-	(100 754)	(100 754)	30 199	136 436	83 591
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	(6 261)	(6 261)	99 540	114 827	132 650
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	(6 261)	(6 261)	99 540	114 827	132 650
			-	-		
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	(12 347)	(12 347)	1 301 978	1 317 519	1 351 839
			_	_		
	_	1 860	1 860	377 288	391 838	408 969
_	_	(440)	(440)	100 953	104 649	109 635
_	_	(440)	(440)	86 806	89 810	94 098
_	_	- (1.3)	_	14 146	14 840	15 537
_	_	2 300	2 300	271 533	282 152	294 060
_	_	-	-	45 338	47 410	48 268
_	_	_	_	5 852	6 139	6 427
_	_	_	_	145 188	152 203	159 400
_	_	2 300	2 300	22 863	21 561	22 564
_	_	_	_	17 394	18 241	19 093
_	_	_	_	23 540	24 690	25 847
_	_	-	_	2 563	2 688	2 814
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	1 105	1 159	1 214
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	7 691	8 061	8 433
			_	_		, , , , ,
			l			

_	_	_	_	4 802	5 037	5 274
_	_	_	_	4 802	5 037	5 274
_	_	2 934	2 934	124 036	128 706	134 595
_	_	2 634	2 634	36 448	35 408	37 061
		= ***	_	_		
_	_	_	_	3 125	3 278	3 432
			_	_	02.0	0 102
_	_	_	_	396	398	417
			_	_	000	
_	_	_	_	21 024	22 048	23 078
			_	_	22 0 10	20 010
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	2 965	3 076	3 220
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	2 634	2 634	3 955	1 380	1 440
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	2 119	2 223	2 328
_	_	_	_	2 865	3 005	3 146
			_	_	0 000	0.1.0
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	51 959	54 471	56 999
			_	-	VT 111	00 000
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	51 959	54 471	56 999
_	_		_	31 333	34471	30 333
_	_	300	300	35 629	38 827	40 536
_	_	_	_	25 865	27 132	28 408
			_	_	21 102	20 400
			_	_		
_	_					
_	_	_	_	_		_
		300	300	9 764	11 695	12 128
_	_	300	500	3 1 04	11 093	12 120
_	_					
_	_	-	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	
_	-	-	_	_	-	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	_		

			_	_		
_	_	(1 969)	(1 969)	87 114	93 315	97 796
_	_	(1 969)	(1 969)	27 651	30 952	32 516
			_	_		
_	_	-	_	7 082	7 429	7 778
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	9 422	9 884	10 348
			-	_		
_	_	-	_	5 019	5 160	5 513
-	-	(1 969)	(1 969)	6 128	8 479	8 877
			-	_		
			-	_		
-	-	-	-	59 463	62 362	65 279
			-	-		
			-	-		05.050
-	-	-	_	59 463	62 362	65 279
				_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	-	8 500	8 500	632 094	654 988	680 425
-	-	-	-	38 507	41 184	37 871
_	-	-	-	25 000	26 225	27 458
-	-	-	-	13 507	14 959	10 413
		0.500	0.500	- 504 402	E47 004	E44 470
-	-	8 500 8 500	8 500 8 500	501 493 296 281	517 231 301 964	541 470 316 086
_	_	0 000	0 000	296 281	215 267	225 385
_	_	_	_	203 212	210 207	
_	_	-	_	29 949	31 395	32 849
			_	_		
_	_	_	-	29 949	31 395	32 849
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
			_	-		
-	-	_	-	62 144	65 178	68 235
			-	_		
			-	_		
-	-	-	-	62 144	65 178	68 235
			-	-	0.001	0.450
-	-	-	-	3 150	3 304	3 459
			-	_		
			-	_		

			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	3 150	3 304	3 459
-	-	11 325	11 325	1 223 683	1 272 151	1 325 244
_	-	(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26 595

rkets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

Vote Description			Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Yea +2 2025/26
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
(linsert departmental structure etc)			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
thousands	_	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
evenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		22 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 852	22 669	22 9
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		544 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	544 438	484 117	495 5
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		600	-	-	-	-	-			600	600	6
Vote 05 - Community Services		109 800	-	-	-	-	-	(3 626)	(3 626)	106 174	130 392	137 0
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		636 636	-	-	-	-	-	(8 720)	(8 720)	627 915	679 741	695.8
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
stal Revenue by Vote	2	1 314 325	-	-	-	-		(12 347)	(12 347)	1 301 978	1 317 519	1 351 8
penditure by Vote	1											l
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		87 446	-	-	-		-	(440)	(440)	87 006	90 019	943
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		23610	-	-	-		-	-	-	23 610	24 767	25 9
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		158 731	_	-	_	-		-	-	158 731	166 403	174.2
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		86 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 645	90 732	93.6
Vote 05 - Community Services		195 701	-	-	-	-	-	5 234	5 2 3 4	200 935	206 938	216.4
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		26 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 906	28 119	29 5
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		633 320	-	-	-	-	-	6 531	6 531	639 850	665 172	6910
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	1 212 358	-	-	-		-	11 325	11 325	1 223 683	1 272 151	1 325 2
urplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	101 967		-	-	-		(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26.5
ulteracute Intent Visiol, e.g. Department, if different to standard desault Intent Visiol, e.g. Department, if different to standard desault Intent conscile to Budgeled Financial Performance (prevenue Ord) completed in a previous adjusted to sulpide to adjust that bowe approve Anticological Anticological Conscience (Intention Visional Intention Visional	and exp ed in th IFMA so next	enditure) e same financial action 18(1)(b) an	d section 28(2)(e	() identified after	the Original Bud			ncial statements	audited (note: on	ly where unders	pending could no	d reasona
. G = B + C + D + E + F D. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G												

oftent mensers 1344255 - - (23 Mr) (23 Mr) 1391593 1317 599 1351 629 deed expensions

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal v

W373 Moses Rotalie - Table B3 Aujus					•	Budget Year 2023/2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D
Revenue by Vote	1					
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		22 852	_	_	_	_
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		1 629	_	_	_	-
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	_	_	-
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		_	_	_	_	-
01.4 - Mpac		_	_	_	_	-
01.5 - Council General Administration		21 223	_	_	_	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat		_	_	_	_	-
02.3 - Perfomance Management System		_	_	_	_	-
02.4 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp		_	_	_	_	_
02.6 - Risk		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		544 438	-	-	_	-
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin		154 525	-	-	_	-
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		_	_	_	_	-
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		_	_	_	_	_
03.4 - Revenue Management		389 912	_	_	_	_
03.5 - Supply Chain Management		_	_	_	_	_
03.6 - Assets Management		_	_	_	_	_
03.7 - Expenditure		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		600	-	-	_	-
04.1 - Legal Services		_	-	_	_	_
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		_	_	_	_	_
04.3 - Human Resources		600	_	_	_	_
04.4 - Media & Communication		_	_	_	_	_
04.5 - Organisational Development		_	_	_	_	_
04.6 - Labour Relations		_	_	_	_	_
04.7 - Information Technology Services		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Community Services		109 800	-	-	_	-
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		_	-	_	_	_
05.2 - Fleet Management		_	_	_	_	_
05.3 - Community Services Administration		_	_	_	_	_
05.4 - Cemeteries		_	_	_	_	_
05.5 - Disaster Management		_	_	_	_	_
05.6 - Fires Service		_	_	_	_	_
05.7 - Libraries		_	_	_	_	_
05.8 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie		_	_	_	_	_
05.9 - Waste Management Solid Waste		105 800	_	_	_	_
05.10 - Safety And Security		_	_	_	_	_
05.11 - Traffic Service		_	_	_	_	_

05.12 - Traffic Service		4 000	_	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	_	_	_
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin		_	_	_	_	_
06.2 - Pms		_	_	_	_	_
06.3 - Town Planning		_	_	_	_	_
06.4 - Land Use And Housing Admin		_	_	_	_	_
06.5 - Local Economic Development		_	_	_	_	_
06.6 - Led		_	_	_	_	_
06.7 - Agriculture & Rural Development		_	_	_	_	_
06.8 - Tourism & Business Development		_	_	_	_	_
06.9 - Arts & Culture		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		636 636	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin		_	_	_	_	_
07.2 - Fleet Management		_	_	_	_	_
07.3 - Roads		60 826	_	_	_	_
07.4 - Storm Water		_	_	_	_	_
07.5 - Street Lighting		8 000	_	_	_	_
07.6 - Project Management Unit		8 097	_	_	_	_
07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase		_	_	_	_	_
07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe		_	_	_	_	_
07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation		130 953	_	_	_	_
07.10 - Water Administration		287 520	_	_	_	_
07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work		_	_	_	_	_
07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_
07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines		_	_	_	_	_
07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural		_	_	_	_	_
07.15 - Water: Molatedi		_	_	_	_	_
07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		_	_	_	_	_
07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe		_	_	-	_	_
07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		141 239	_	-	_	_
07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity		_	_	-	-	_
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other			-	_	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 314 325	-		_	_
Expenditure by Vote	1					
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		87 446	-	-	_	_
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		8 604	-	-	-	_
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		9 949	-	-	-	_
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		2 792	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac		200	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Council General Administration		65 902	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		23 610	-	_	_	-
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		10 788	-	-	-	-

02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Perfomance Management System	3 159	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Internal Audit	4 802	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp	3 757	-	-	_	-
02.6 - Risk	1 105	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office	158 731	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin	115 038	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting	2 944	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Revenue Management	21 873	-	-	_	-
03.5 - Supply Chain Management	7 691	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Assets Management	5 852	-	-	_	-
03.7 - Expenditure	5 333	-	-	_	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	86 645	-	-	_	-
04.1 - Legal Services	1 517	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration	41 028	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Human Resources	17 394	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Media & Communication	2 119	-	-	_	_
04.5 - Organisational Development	_	-	_	_	_
04.6 - Labour Relations	1 045	-	-	_	_
04.7 - Information Technology Services	23 540	-	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Community Services	195 701	-	-	_	-
05.1 - Municipal Buildings	21 024	-	-	_	-
05.2 - Fleet Management	20 563	_	_	_	_
05.3 - Community Services Administration	3 182	_	-	_	-
05.4 - Cemeteries	396	_	_	_	_
05.5 - Disaster Management	2 965	_	_	_	-
05.6 - Fires Service	_	_	_	_	_
05.7 - Libraries	1 321	_	_	_	-
05.8 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie	51 959	_	_	_	_
05.9 - Waste Management Solid Waste	58 963	_	_	_	_
05.10 - Safety And Security	25 865	_	_	_	_
05.11 - Traffic Service	_	_	_	_	_
05.12 - Traffic Service	9 464	_	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Planning & Development	26 906	_	_	_	_
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin	2 536	_	_	_	_
06.2 - Pms	_	_	_	_	_
06.3 - Town Planning	5 019	_	_	_	_
06.4 - Land Use And Housing Admin	6 886	_	_	_	_
06.5 - Local Economic Development	_	_	_	_	_
06.6 - Led	3 325	_	_	_	_
06.7 - Agriculture & Rural Development	3 125	_	_	_	_
06.8 - Tourism & Business Development	3 150	_	_	_	_
06.9 - Arts & Culture	2 865				
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services	633 320	-	_	_	_
07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin	4 310	<u> </u>	_	_	_
07.2 - Fleet Management					
07.3 - Roads	59 463		_	_	_
07.4 - Storm Water	33 403				
on otom water					

07.5 - Street Lighting		13 507	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Project Management Unit		8 097	_	_	_	-
07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase		21 149	_	_	_	-
07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe		5 454	_	_	_	-
07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation		3 346	_	_	_	-
07.10 - Water Administration		287 781	_	_	_	-
07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work		_	_	_	_	-
07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	-
07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines		30 036	_	_	_	-
07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural		3 500	_	_	_	-
07.15 - Water: Molatedi		_	_	_	_	-
07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		_	_	_	_	-
07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe		_	_	_	_	-
07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		171 675	_	_	_	-
07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity		25 000	_	_	_	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 212 358	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	101 967	-	-	-	-

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

rote) - B - 28/02/2024

4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	Н		
-	-	-	22 852	22 669	22 901
-	-	-	1 629	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	_	_	-
_	-	-	21 223	22 669	22 901
_	-	-	_	-	-
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	_		_	_
		_	_		_
_	_	_	544 438	484 117	495 520
_	_	_	154 525	162 096	169 714
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	389 912	322 021	325 806
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	-	600	600	600
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	600	600	600
_	-	-	_	-	-
_	-	-	_	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	-	-
_	(3 626)	(3 626)	106 174	130 392	137 018
_	_	-	_	11 385	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
_		-		_	
_	_	_	_	_	
_	2 634	2 634	2 634	_	_
_	2 034	_		_	_
_	(6 261)	(6 261)	99 540	114 827	132 650
_	-	(· ·) -	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
			I		

_	_	_	4 000	4 180	4 368
_	-	_	_	_	-
_	_	-	_	-	_
_	_	-	_	_	-
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	-	-	_	_	_
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	_	-	-	-	-
-	(8 720)	(8 720)	627 915	679 741	695 800
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(4 929)	(4 929)	55 897	50 524	106 500
-	-	-	-	_	_
-	963	963	8 963	10 000	6 000
-	(1 969)	(1 969)	6 128	8 479	8 877
_	_	-	-	_	-
-	(400.754)	(400 754)	20.400	420,400	- 00.504
_	(100 754)	(100 754)	30 199	136 436	83 591
_	(3 125)	(3 125)	284 395	323 439	338 419
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	101 095	101 095	242 334	150 864	152 413
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
	(12 347)	(12 347)	1 301 978	1 317 519	1 351 839
_	(12 347)	(12 041)	1 301 370	1 311 313	1 331 039
	,,,,,	///0	07.000	20.012	
_	(440)	(440)	87 006	90 019	94 317
_	(124)	(124)	8 480	7 316	7 660
_	150 150	150	10 099	10 433	10 921 3 066
_	150	150	2 942 200	2 929 210	220
	(616)	(616)	65 285	69 131	72 450
_	(010)	(010)	23 610	24 767	25 931
_	_	_	10 788	11 316	11 848
		ı	10.100	11010	110.0

		1	ı		
-	-	_	_	_	
-	-	-	3 159	3 314	3 469
-	-	_	4 802	5 037	5 274
_	-	_	3 757	3 941	4 126
-	-	-	1 105	1 159	1 214
-	-	-	158 731	166 403	174 260
-	-	-	115 038	120 675	126 346
_	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	-	2 944	3 088	3 233
-	-	-	21 873	22 846	23 963
-	-	-	7 691	8 061	8 433
-	-	-	5 852	6 139	6 427
-	-	_	5 333	5 594	5 857
_	-	_	86 645	90 732	93 617
-	-	_	1 517	1 592	1 667
_	-	_	41 028	42 890	43 535
_	_	_	17 394	18 241	19 093
_	_	_	2 119	2 223	2 328
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	1 045	1 096	1 148
_	_	_	23 540	24 690	25 847
-	5 234	5 234	200 935	206 938	216 488
_	-	_	21 024	22 048	23 078
_	2 300	2 300	22 863	21 561	22 564
_	_	_	3 182	3 332	3 487
_	_	_	396	398	417
_	_	_	2 965	3 076	3 220
_	_	_	_	-	-
_	2 634	2 634	3 955	1 380	1 440
_	_	_	51 959	54 471	56 999
_	_	_	58 963	61 847	64 748
_	_	_	25 865	27 132	28 408
_	_	_			20 400
	300	300	9 764	11 695	12 128
_	_	_	26 906	28 119	29 551
_	_	_	2 5 3 6	2 660	2 785
_		_	2 330	2 000	2 100
		_	5 019	5 160	5 513
		_	6 886	7 224	7 563
				7 224	7 000
_	_	_	3 325	3 488	3 652
_	_	_	3 125		3 432
_	_	_	3 150	3 278	
_	_	_		3 304	3 459 3 146
-	C 504	6 504	2 865	3 005	3 146
_	6 531	6 531	639 850 4 310	665 172 4 521	691 079 4 733
_	_	_	4310	4 321	4 / 33
_	_	_	E0 400	-	GE 070
_	_	_	59 463	62 362	65 279
_	_	_	_	_	-

		l I	13 507	14 959	10 413
_	(4.000)	(1.000)			
-	(1 969)	(1 969)	6 128	8 479	8 877
-	-	-	21 149	22 171	23 200
-	-	-	5 454	5 713	5 973
-	-	-	3 346	3 510	3 675
-	8 500	8 500	296 281	301 964	316 086
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	_	-	_	_	-
-	_	_	30 036	18 007	9 356
_	_	-	3 500	3 672	3 844
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	-	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	171 675	193 588	212 184
_	_	_	25 000	26 225	27 458
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_			_
-	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	-	_	_	_
-	_	-	_	_	_
-	_	-	_	_	_
-	-	-	_	-	_
-	-	_	_	_	_
-	11 325	11 325	1 223 683	1 272 151	1 325 244
-	(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26 595

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Company Comp												Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Reconstantify	Description	Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds				Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.			
Revenue Pages - Clearings - Cl													
Exchange Networks 2		1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Service changes - Electricity													
Service clamps - Whate Whate Management 2 200 5 - - - - - - - - -	~												
Service dangers - Visuals Water Management 2 3 0.05 - - - - - - 6 0.05 5 322 5 0.05 5 327 13 3 3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5			-	-	-	-	-	-			-		
Service Authority of Services 2						-							
Salie of Cools and Fendering of Services Agency services Age						-							6 630
Agreest particular		2				-			-				13 483
Interest cannot dom Receivables			520	-	-	-	-	-	-		520	545	571
Interest amond from Receivables										-	-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividence (a Recr ou Land Recrisit from Fine Assets (a Section 2)										-	-		
Dokentos Renat natural Renat Repart Assets 188				-		-	-	-		-			
Rent on Land Rental form Fixed Assets Licence and permits Licence and permits Licence and permits 1,205 1,200 2,00			6 251			-				-	6 251	6 582	
Service Serv			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		1								-			
1205 1205 1225 122						-	-	-	-	-			206
Non-Exchange Revenue Property mise 2	T					-		-	-				2 184
Property rates			1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 205	1 235	1 294
Suchrings and Taxes Fines, penalties and forfeits Licensees operations Licensees operations S81 763													
Fines, peralles and forfeis Lizaness organis Sel 763		2	154 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 525	162 096	169 714
Libences or permits Transfer and subsidies - Operational Interest Fixed Lety Gains on deposal of Assets Other Gans Operational Reviews Gains on deposal of Assets Other Gans Operational Reviews Operational Reviews Operational Reviews Gains on deposal of Assets On										-			
Transfer and subsidies - Operational Inferent S81 783	Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 090	2 184
Five Levy Coperations Reviews Commission of deposals of Assets Commission of Commission of Assets Commission of Commissi											-		
Five Livey				-	-	-	-	-	665	665		620 091	621 835
Contractional Revenue	Interest		27 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 562	-	-
Gars on disposal of Assets Other Gains Discontinued Operations Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 296 872 Employee related costs 2000 Expenditure By Type Expenditure 1015 10515	•									-	-		
Chere Garies	Operational Revenue									-	-		
Decontinued Operations	Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 1 077 484	Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 296 872 (2 269) 294 603 309 546 322 676 322 677 329 849 30 30											-		
Employee related costs			1 077 484	-	-	-	-	-	705	705	1 078 189	1 047 561	1 069 427
Employee related costs	Expenditure By Type												
Remuneration of councillors 27 597			296.872	_	_	_	_	_	(2.269)	(2 269)	294 603	309 546	322 613
Bulk purchases - electricity 25 000	1						_	_	(2 200)				30 309
Inventory consumed 150 155 -						_			_				27 458
Debt impairment Depreciation and amortisation 155 041 155 041													164 915
Depreciation and amortisation 155 041						_							361 198
Interest 5600 3300 3300 8900 5874 618 Contracted services 140 090 310 310 140 400 147 496 149 149 149 177 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149													
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Total Expenditure Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						_	_		3 300	3 300			6 150
Transfers and subsidies Irrecoverable debts written off Operational costs 83 281 9984 9984 93 266 88 926 93 17 Losses on disposal of Assets Other Losses						_	_						149 144
Irrecoverable debts written off									-	_		147 430	140 144
Operational costs										_	_	_	
Cosses on disposal of Assets			83 281						9 984	9 984	93 266		93 175
Other Losses	I		-		_	_			-	_	-	-	-
Total Expenditure										_	_		
Complus/(Deficit) Comp			1 212 358	-		_	_		11 325	11 325	1 223 683	1 272 151	1 325 244
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)							-						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		236 841	_	_	_	_	_	(13 052)	(13 052)	223 789	269 958	282 412
101 967			_	_					_			_	_
Income Tax			101 967	-	-	-	-	-	(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26 595
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions 101 967 (23 672) (23 672) 78 296 45 368 26 59	Income Tax								` ′	' _ '			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Surplus/Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions 101967 (23 672) (23 672) 78 296 45 368 26 58			101 967	-	-	-	-	-	(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26 595
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions (23 672) (23 672) 78 296 45 368 26 58									`	/			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions 101 967 (23 672) (23 672) 78 296 45 368 26 59	•									_	_		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions – – –			101 967	-	-	_	_	-	(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26 595
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions – – –									`	/			
		1								_	_		
(Surplus/ (Deticit) for the year 1 101 967 - - - - (23 672) 78 296 45 368 26 57	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	101 967	-	-		-	_	(23 672)	(23 672)	78 296	45 368	26 595

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table R5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 ef									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		3 000	-	-	-	_	-	(500)	(500)	2 500	-	_
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		3 000	-	-	-	_	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	-	_
Vote 05 - Community Services		8 011	-	-	-	_	-	(6 761)	(6 761)	1 250	20 125	40 000
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		_	-	_	-	_	-		- 1	_	_	_
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		230 580	-	_	-	_	-	(6 791)	(6 791)	223 789	249 833	242 412
Vote 08 -		_	-	_	-	_	-		- 1	_	_	_
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	244 591	_				_	(15 052)	(15 052)	229 539	269 958	282 412
		244 031	-	-	_	_	-	(10 032)	(10 002)	223 333	203 330	202 412
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	2 054	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 254	2 254	2 254	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		244 591	-	-	-	-	-	(12 797)	(12 797)	231 793	269 958	282 412
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		6 000	_	_	_	_	_	554	554	6 554	_	_
Executive and council		0 000	_		_	_	_	2 054	2 054	2 054	_	_
Finance and administration		6 000	_	_	_	_	_	(1 500)	(1 500)	4 500	_	_
Internal audit		0 000	_		_		_	(1 300)	(1 300)	4 300	_	_
		4.750						(200)	(200)	4 450	44 205	40.445
Community and public safety		1 750	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	1 450	11 385	19 115
Community and social services		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.050	11 385	19 115
Sport and recreation		750	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 250	-	_
Public safety		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	200	_	_
Housing									-	-		
Health									-	-		
Economic and environmental services		60 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 108)	(5 108)	55 718	50 524	101 500
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		60 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 108)	(5 108)	55 718	50 524	101 500
Environmental protection									-	-		
Trading services		176 015	-	-	-	-	-	(7 943)	(7 943)	168 071	208 049	161 797
Energy sources		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	1 142	5 142	5 000	6 000
Water management		155 754	-	-	-	-	-	2 175	2 175	157 929	186 902	86 912
Waste water management		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	5 000	7 407	48 000
Waste management		6 261	-	-	-	-	-	(6 261)	(6 261)	-	8 739	20 885
Other									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	244 591	-	-	-	-	-	(12 797)	(12 797)	231 793	269 958	282 412
Funded by:												
National Government		236 841	_	_	_	_	_	(13 052)	(13 052)	223 789	269 958	282 412
Provincial Government		200 041	-		_	_	_	(10 002)	(10 002)		203 330	202 412
District Municipality		_	_		_			_	_	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)									-	_		
	4	220.044	-	-	-	-	-	(42.050)	(42.050)	202 702	200.050	000 440
Transfers recognised - capital	4	236 841	-	-	-	-	-	(13 052)	(13 052)	223 789	269 958	282 412
Borrowing									-	- 0.004		
Internally generated funds		7 750	-	-	-	-	-	254	254	8 004	-	-
Total Capital Funding		244 591	-	-	ı	-	-	(12 797)	(12 797)	231 793	269 958	282 412

- References

 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 3. Augustianness a university of the approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

					ı	Budget Year 2023/2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2					
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		_	-	_	-	_
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor						
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker						
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip						
01.4 - Mpac						
01.5 - Council General Administration						
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	_	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin						
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat						
02.3 - Perfomance Management System						
02.4 - Internal Audit						
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp						
02.6 - Risk						
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		3 000	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin						
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting						
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting						
03.4 - Revenue Management		3 000	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Supply Chain Management						
03.6 - Assets Management						
03.7 - Expenditure						
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		3 000	-	-	-	_
04.1 - Legal Services						
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		500	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Media & Communication						
04.5 - Organisational Development						
04.6 - Labour Relations						
04.7 - Information Technology Services		2 500	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		8 011	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Fleet Management						
05.3 - Community Services Administration						
05.4 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Disaster Management						
05.6 - Fires Service						
05.7 - Libraries						
05.8 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie		750	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Waste Management Solid Waste		6 261	_	-	-	-
05.10 - Safety And Security		1 000	_	-	_	-

05.11 - Traffic Service						
05.11 - Harric Service 05.12 - Traffic Service						
Vote 06 - Planning & Development						
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin		_	_	_	_	_
06.2 - Pms						
06.3 - Town Planning						
06.4 - Land Use And Housing Admin						
06.5 - Local Economic Development						
06.6 - Led		_	_	_	_	-
06.7 - Agriculture & Rural Development						
06.8 - Tourism & Business Development						
06.9 - Arts & Culture						
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		230 580	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin						
07.2 - Fleet Management						
07.3 - Roads		60 826	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Storm Water						
07.5 - Street Lighting		4 000	_	-	-	-
07.6 - Project Management Unit						
07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase						
07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe						
07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation		10 000	-	-	-	-
07.10 - Water Administration		155 754	-	-	-	-
07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work						
07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works						
07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines						
07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural						
07.15 - Water: Molatedi						
07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe						
07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe						
07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe						
07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity						
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		244 591		_	_	_
	_					
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2					
Single-year expenditure appropriation						
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	-	-	-
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	_	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac		-	_	-	-	-

			1	ı	
01.5 - Council General Administration	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Perfomance Management System	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Risk	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office	-	_	-	-	-
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin	-	_	-	-	-
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting	_	_	-	-	-
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting	-	_	_	_	_
03.4 - Revenue Management	-	_	_	_	_
03.5 - Supply Chain Management	-	_	_	_	_
03.6 - Assets Management	-	_	-	_	-
03.7 - Expenditure	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	-	_	-	-	-
04.1 - Legal Services	_	_	-	-	-
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration	_	_	_	_	_
04.3 - Human Resources	_	_	_	_	_
04.4 - Media & Communication	_	_	_	_	_
04.5 - Organisational Development	_	_	_	_	_
04.6 - Labour Relations	_	_	_	_	_
04.7 - Information Technology Services	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Community Services	_	_	_	_	-
05.1 - Municipal Buildings	_	_	_	_	_
05.2 - Fleet Management	_	_	_	_	_
05.3 - Community Services Administration	_	_	_	_	_
05.4 - Cemeteries	_	_	_	_	_
05.5 - Disaster Management	_	_	_	_	_
05.6 - Fires Service	_	_	_	_	_
05.7 - Libraries	_	_	_	_	_
05.8 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie	_	_	_	_	_
05.9 - Waste Management Solid Waste	_	_	_	_	_
05.10 - Safety And Security	_	_	_	_	_
05.11 - Traffic Service	_	_	_	_	_
05.12 - Traffic Service	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Planning & Development	-	_	-	-	-
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin	_	_	_	_	_
06.2 - Pms	_	_	_	_	_
06.3 - Town Planning	_	_	_	_	_
06.4 - Land Use And Housing Admin	_	_	_	_	_
06.5 - Local Economic Development	_	_	_	_	_
06.6 - Led	_	_	_	_	_
06.7 - Agriculture & Rural Development	_	_	_	_	
06.8 - Tourism & Business Development	_	_	_	_	_
06.9 - Arts & Culture	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services	_	_	_	_	_
07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin	_	_	_	_	_
J					

07.2 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Roads	_	_	_	_	-
07.4 - Storm Water	_	_	_	_	_
07.5 - Street Lighting	_	_	_	_	_
07.6 - Project Management Unit	_	_	_	_	_
07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase	_	_	_	_	_
07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe	_	_	_	_	_
07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation	_	_	_	_	_
07.10 - Water Administration	_	_	_	_	_
07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work	_	_	_	_	_
07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works	_	_	_	_	_
07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines	_	_	_	_	_
07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural	_	_	_	_	_
07.15 - Water: Molatedi	_	_	_	_	_
07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe	_	_	_	_	_
07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe	_	_	_	_	_
07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe	_	_	_	_	-
07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	244 591	ı	_	_	-

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	Н		
-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	_	-	-
		-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	-
-	(500)	(500)	2 500	-	-
		_	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-
-	(500)	(500)	2 500	-	-
		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-
-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	-	-
		_	-	_	-
-	-	_	500	_	_
_	-	-	_	_	_
		-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	
_	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 500	_	_
_	(6 761)	(6 761)		20 125	40 000
_	(0.01)	-	_	2 400	17 100
		_	_	_	-
		_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	8 985	2 015
		-	_	-	-
		-	_	-	-
		_	_	_	-
-	500	500	1 250	-	-
-	(6 261)	(6 261)		8 739	20 885
-	(1 000)	(1 000)	_	-	-

l		ı	ı		
				-	-
				-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_
		_	-	_	_
		_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
-	(6 791)	(6 791)	223 789	249 833	242 412
		-	-	-	-
	(F. 100)	(E 100)	- EE 740	- -	- 101 500
_	(5 108)	(5 108)	55 718	50 524	101 500
_	1 142	1 142	5 142	5 000	6 000
_	1 142	-	J 142	-	-
		_	-	_	_
		_	-	_	-
-	(5 000)	(5 000)	5 000	7 407	48 000
-	2 175	2 175	157 929	186 902	86 912
				-	-
				-	-
				-	-
				-	-
				-	-
				-	-
				_	_
				_	_
_	-	_	_	-	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	-	-	-	-
-	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	- /45.050\	- /45.050\	- 000 500	-	- 000 440
-	(15 052)	(15 052)	229 539	269 958	282 412
_	2 054	2 054	2 054	-	-
-	685	685	685	-	-
_	685	685	685	_	-
_	685	685	685	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	_	-	-
_	-	_	_	-	-
_	-	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_		_	_	
		_	_		_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	_	_	-	-
_	-	_	_	_	-
_	-	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	200	200	200	-	-
_	-	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	_	-
-	-	- - -	- - -		- - -
-	-	- - - -	- - - -	_	- - - -
-	-	- - - -	- - - -		- - - -
- - -	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - -	- - - - -
- - - -	-	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - - -
- - - -	- - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - -	- - - - - - -
- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -
- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - - - 200	- - - - - - - - 200	- - - - -	- - - - - - -
- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - - - 200	- - - - - - - 200	- - - - -	- - - - - - - -
- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200		- - - - -	- - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200 - -		- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200 - - -		- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200 - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200 - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200 - - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200 - - - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - 200 - - - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200 - - - - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 2000 - - - - - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200 - - - - - - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - - 200 - - - - - - - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 200	- - - - - 200 - - - - - - - - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

		1			
-	-	_	_	_	-
_	-	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	_	_	_	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
_	-	_	_	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_		_	
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	-
-	-	_	_	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
_	-	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	-
_	-	-	-	_	-
	2 254	2 254	2 254	-	_
_	(12 797)	(12 797)	231 793	269 958	282 412

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description	D-4				Ви	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	•	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Δ.	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS		A	AI	ь	C	U		г	G	П		
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		63 040	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	63 040	28 711	32 327
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	66 260	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	66 260	72 710	79 735
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	66 260	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	66 260	72 710	79 735
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	*****							_	-	.=	
Inventory		14 665	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	14 665	15 428	16 230
VAT		12 635	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	12 635	13 583	14 601
Other current assets		6 214	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 214	6 214	6 214
Total current assets		229 074	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	229 074	209 356	228 842
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment property		151 438	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	151 438	152 952	153 482
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 452 125	-	-	-	-	-	(11 797)	(11 797)	3 440 328	3 700 274	3 958 049
Biological assets									-	_		
Living and non-living resources									-	-		
Heritage assets		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Intangible assets		15 854	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	14 854	13 354	13 235
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions									-	_		
Other non-current assets									-	-		
Total non current assets		3 619 431	-	-	-	-	-	(12 797)	(12 797)	3 606 634	3 866 595	4 124 779
TOTAL ASSETS		3 848 505	-	-	-	•	-	(12 797)	(12 797)	3 835 708	4 075 951	4 353 621
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									_	_		
Financial liabilities		12 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	12 820	13 027	13 510
Consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		177 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	177 266	182 796	(57 221)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	•	_	_	_	_	-	_	(3 448)	(3 448)	(3 448)	-	`
Provisions		2 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 040	2 061	2 081
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities									-	-		
Total current liabilities		192 126	-	-	-	-	-	(3 448)	(3 448)	188 678	197 884	(41 629)
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	33 895	_	_	_	_	_	(12 142)	(12 142)	21 753	20 868	7 358
Provisions	1	38 433	_	_	_	_	_	- (-	38 433	41 638	43 595
Long term portion of trade payables									_	-		
Other non-current liabilities									_	_		
Total non current liabilities		72 328	-	-	-	-	-	(12 142)	(12 142)	60 186	62 505	50 952
TOTAL LIABILITIES		264 454	-	-	-	ı	-	(15 590)	(15 590)	248 864	260 389	9 323
NET ASSETS	2	3 584 052	_	_	_	-	_	2 793	2 793	3 586 844	3 815 562	4 344 298
		3 307 00E						2.00	2100	2 200 0 14	3 3 10 002	. 344 230
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		0.504.050						0 =00	0.700	0.500.644	0.700.010	4 550 505
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 584 052	_	-	-	-	-	2 793	2 793	3 586 844	3 723 042	4 556 565
Funds and Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1 1								_	_		
Other TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 584 052	_	_		-	_	2 793	2 793	3 586 844	3 723 042	4 556 565

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- $7.\ Adjustments\ to\ transfers\ from\ National\ or\ Provincial\ Government$
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

		Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		80 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 353	84 290	88 252
Service charges		69 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 811	73 298	
Other revenue		5 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 913	6 157	37 013
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	581 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	581 763	620 091	621 835
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	236 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 841	269 958	282 412
Interest		6 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 251	6 582	6 931
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(728 596)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(728 596)	(785 671)	(815 900)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1								-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		252 337	ı	ı	-	ı	-	ı	_	252 337	274 706	297 287
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments												
Capital assets		(244 591)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(244 591)	(269 958)	(282 412)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(244 591)	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	(244 591)	, ,	, ,
, ,		(211001)								(200.)	(200 000)	(2022)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		(40.000)								/40.000	(40.00=	(40.510)
Repayment of borrowing		(12 820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 820)	, ,	, ,
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(12 820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 820)	(13 027)	(13 510)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(5 074)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 074)	(8 279)	1 365
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	68 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 734	16 937	9 895
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	63 660	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	63 660	8 658	11 260

- 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2024

NW3/3 Moses Notane - Table Bo Cash backed res	CIVES	accumulate	u surpius rec	Jone Ination -	ZUIUZIZUZ							
			Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	63 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 660	8 658	11 260
Other current investments > 90 days		65 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 640	92 763	100 802
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cash and investments available:		129 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 300	101 421	112 062
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		_	_	_	_	_	_	(3 448)	(3 448)	(3 448)	_	_
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	(0 +10)	(0 410)	(0 440)	_	_
Statutory requirements		(12 635)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(12 635)	(13 583)	(14 601)
Other working capital requirements	2	157 566	_					13	13	157 579	,	(87 343)
Other provisions		2 040	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 040	2 061	2 081
Long term investments committed		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		146 971	-	-	-	_	-	(3 435)	(3 435)	143 536	148 543	(99 864)
Surplus(shortfall)		(17 671)	-	-	-	-	-	3 435	3 435	(14 236)		· · ·

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sectic
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

B		Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	o B	C	10 D	E	F	G G	1 4 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		,,	7.11		-		_		Ŭ			
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	175 710	-	-	-	_	-	7 667	7 667	183 376	172 872	135 596
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		14 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 738	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	1 142	5 142	5 000	6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		136 461	-	-	-	-	-	15 531	15 531	151 992	151 725	60 711
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	5 000	7 407	48 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 261	_	_	_	-	-	(6 261)	(6 261)	-	8 739	20 885
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		171 460	_	_	_	_	_	5 412	5 412	176 872	172 872	135 596
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Other Assets	6	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	0	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	3 200	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		750	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 250	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	2 054	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Immature		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	_
Living Resources							-				-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	22 793	-	-	-	-	-	(15 356)	(15 356)	7 437	46 562	45 316
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 293	[_	_	_	(13 356)	(13 356)	5 937	35 177	26 201
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	(10 000)	(10 000)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		19 293	-	-	1	-	-	(13 356)	(13 356)	5 937	35 177	26 201
Community Facilities		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	11 385	19 115
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	11 385	19 115
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_			_	_	_		_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 500	-	-	-	_	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 500	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 500	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Mature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Immature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living Resources	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	46 088	_	l _	l _	_ 1	l _	(5 108)	(5 108)	40 980	50 524	101 500
Roads Infrastructure	<u>2a</u>	46 088	_	_	_	_	_	(5 108)	(5 108)	40 980	50 524	101 500
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure		46 088	-	_				(5 108)	(5 108)	40 980	50 524	101 500
Community Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	(0.00)	(0 .00)	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets	6	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Land		_	-	_	_	-	_		-	_	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Mature		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	244 591	_	_	_	_	_	(12 797)	(12 797)	231 793	269 958	282 412
Roads Infrastructure		46 088	_	_	-	_	-	(5 108)	(5 108)	40 980	50 524	101 500
Storm water Infrastructure		14 738	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	14 738	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	1 142	5 142	5 000	6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		155 754	-	-	-	-	-	2 175	2 175	157 929	186 902	86 912
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 000 6 261	-	_	_	1 1	_	(5 000) (6 261)	(5 000) (6 261)	5 000	7 407 8 739	48 000 20 885
Rail Infrastructure		- 0 201	_	_	_	_	_	(0 201)	(0 201)	_	-	20 003
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		236 841	-	-	-	-	-	(13 052)	(13 052)	223 789	258 573	263 297
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 000		-	_	-	_	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	11 385	19 115
Community Assets		1 000	_	_	_	_	_	(1 000)	(1 000)	_	11 385	19 115
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings Housing		_		_	_		-	_	-	_	-	-
Other Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 500	-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		2 500		_	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 500	-	_	_	-	_	(300)	(300)	3 200	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		750	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 250	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	2 054	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature		-			_		_	_	-	_		_
Immature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living Resources		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	244 591	ı	-	-	-	-	(12 797)	(12 797)	231 793	269 958	282 412
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 279 111	-	-	-	1	-	(12 797)	(12 797)	3 266 313	3 526 274	4 124 779
Roads Infrastructure		1 409 658	-	-	-	-	-	(5 108)	(5 108)	1 404 550	1 414 094	101 500
Storm water Infrastructure		14 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 738	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		163 949	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	1 142	165 091	164 949	6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		350 964	-	-	-	-	-	2 175	2 175	353 139	382 112	86 912
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		(33 403) 48 390	_	_	_	_	-	(5 000) (6 261)	(5 000) (6 261)	(38 403) 42 130	(35 996) 50 869	48 000 20 885
Rail Infrastructure		40 390	_		_	_		(0 201)	(6 261)	42 130	50 009	20 000
Coastal Infrastructure									-	_		
	ı								l			

Information and Communication Infrastructure	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ 1	_	_
Infrastructure		1 954 297	_		_	_	_	(13 052)	(13 052)	1 941 245	1 976 029	263 297
								, ,	, ,			
Community Assets		1 153 258	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 152 258	1 383 925	3 694 752
Heritage Assets		15 868	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	14 868	13 368	13 249
Investment properties		151 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 438	152 952	153 482
Other Assets		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									_	_		
Intangible Assets									_	_		
									_			
Computer Equipment			-	-	_	-	-	(200)		- 0.000	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 500	_	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	3 200	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		750	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 250	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	2 054	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Living Resources												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 279 111	-	-	-	-	-	(12 797)	(12 797)	3 266 313	3 526 274	4 124 779
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
		155 041	_							155 041	162 638	170 282
Depreciation & asset impairment	2			-	_	-	-	_	-			
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	57 155	-	-		-				57 155	62 550	60 710
Roads Infrastructure		5 200	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	7 245	7 492
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	_	-	_	-		_	
Electrical Infrastructure		4 200	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	4 200	5 210	220
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 049	1 098
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 400	14 057	14 717
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		23 800	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 800	27 560	23 527
Community Facilities		5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5	5	5
Sport and Recreation Facilities		250	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	250	262	275
Community Assets		255	_		_	_	_	_	_	255	267	280
-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	207	_
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	3 986	4 174
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	3 986	4 174
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 000	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 098	2 197
Intangible Assets		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 098	2 197
Computer Equipment		50	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	50	52	604
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		27 250	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	27 250	28 585	29 929
Land	1	2, 200						_		2, 200	20 000	25 525
	c	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Mature	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		212 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 196	225 188	230 992
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total of	i capex	28,2%	0,0%							20,9%	36,0%	52,0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	-	44,4%	0,0%							31,2%	59,7%	86,2%
R&M as a % of PPE	<i></i>	1,7%	0,0%							1,7%	1,8%	1,5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	1	3,8%	0,0%							3,2%	4,5%	5,0%
nonomal and applicating and notified as a 70 of FFE	1	0,070	0,070							0,270	7,070	0,070
	1	1								1		

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

					В	udget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Household service targets	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Water:										_		
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7000 10000	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	7 10	7000	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	52000	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	52	0	
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		69	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- 69	7	_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	12000	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	12	0	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
Total number of households	5	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	7	-
Sanitation/sewerage:		0000		0	0	0		0		0.000		
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8000 5000	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	8 000 5 000	0	
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		40000	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	40 000	0	(
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-
Total number of households	5	53 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 000	-	-
Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level)									_	_		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									_	_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	_		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	ľ	_	_			_		_				
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		75500	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	75 500	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		75 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	75 500	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										_		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	-	0	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	75 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 500	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15	or								05		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		25 -	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	25	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week) Informal Settlements		58 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 850	10 333	10 818
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		430 8 500	-		-	-	_	-	_	430 8 500	452 8 917	473 9 336
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		293	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	293	307	321
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		17 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 330		- 00.010
Total cost of FBS provided Highest level of free service provided	+	36 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 403	20 008	20 948
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									_	_		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)	17								-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		3 105	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	3 105	-	_
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in												
excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 463	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	2 463	2 583	2 705
Sanitation (in excess of thiolities per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
•												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								_	_		
Other	ا ا								_	_		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 568	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5 568	2 583	2 705

- References
 References
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f));

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB1 Sup		ng detail to	Buagetea Fi	nanciai Perio		dget Year 2023	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		_
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates Total Property Rates		156 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 988	164 680	172 41
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions												
and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 463								2 463	2 583	2 70
Net Property Rates		154 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 525	162 096	169 71
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity Total Service charges - Electricity		8 500								8 500	8 917	9 33
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per		8 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	891/	9 33
indigent household per month)									-	-		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 9 1 7	9 33
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	i	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ervice charges - Water Total Service charges - water		232 370	_		_			40	40	232 410	243 756	255 21
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per		232 370	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	232 410	243 / 30	200 2
indigent household per month)									-	-		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 850	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 850	10 333	10.81
Net Service charges - Water		222 520	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	222 560	233 424	244 39
Service charges - Waste Water Management Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		6 467	_		_			_		6 467	6 784	7 10
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation		0.40/	_	_		-	-		-	0 40/	6 /64	/ 10
service to indigent households)									-	-		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		430	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	430	452	47
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		6 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 036	6 332	6 63
ervice charges - Waste Management Total refuse removal revenue		40.500								40.555	10.10-	40.00
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		12 569	-	-	-		-	-	-	12 569	13 185	13 80
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a												
week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a									-	-		
week to indigent households)		293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	307	32
Service charges - Waste Management		12 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 277	12 878	13 48
XPENDITURE ITEMS imployee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		211 885	-	-	-	-	-	(1 775)	(1 775)	210 110	220 708	229 84
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		41 423 16 686	-	-	-	-	-	144 86	144 86	41 567 16 772	43 441 17 504	45 47 18 32
Overtime		5 856	_	_	-	_	_	(500)	(500)	5 356	5 842	5 88
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 559 1 894	-	-	-	-	-	110 (160)	110 (160)	14 669 1 734	15 273 1 987	15 99 2 08
Cellphone Allowance		1 034	-	-	-	_	_	(100)	(100)	1734	1 30/	200
Housing Allowances		629	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	647	660	69
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		3 558	-	-	-	-	-	0	0 -	3 559	3 731	3 90
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits		382	-	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	190	400	41
sub-total		296 872	-	-	-	-	-	(2 269)	(2 269)	294 603	309 546	322 61
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	296 872	-	-	-	-	-	(2 269)	(2 269)	294 603	309 546	322 61
epreciation and amortisation									. "			
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		149 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 066	156 370	163 71
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment		5 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 975	6 268	6 56
Capital asset impairment otal Depreciation and amortisation	1	155 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 041	162 638	170 28
ulk nurchaeas	1											
um pururu000										25 000	26 225	27 45
Electricity Bulk Purchases		25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity Bulk Purchases otal bulk purchases	1	25 000 25 000	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000 25 000	26 225	27 45
Electricity Bulk Purchases otal bulk purchases ransfers and grants Cash transfers and grants	1		1	-	-	-	-	-	-			27 45
Electricity Bulk Purchases otal bulk purchases <u>ransfers and grants</u> Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants	1	25 000		-	-	-	-	-		25 000 - -	26 225	-
Electricity Bulk Purchases of abulk purchases ransfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants otal transfers and grants	1	25 000								25 000	26 225	-
Electricity Bulk Purchases of abulk purchases annifera and grants Cash Insansfers and grants Non-cash Insansfers and grants olal transfers and grants ontracted services Cuttourout Services	1	25 000 - - - 66 293		-	-	-	-	- 10	- - - 10	25 000 - - - - 66 303	26 225 - - - 70 083	- 68 00
Electricity Bulk Purchases otal bulk purchases ransfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants ontracted services Outdoorwed Services Consul	1	25 000 - - - 66 293 20 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	25 000 - - - - 66 303 20 340	26 225 - - - 70 083 21 022	68 09 22 01
Electricity Bulk Purchases tabla bulk purchases anafera and grants Cash Inarsfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants tolal transfers and grants onth action of the purchases Outsources Sortices Consultants and Professional Senices Consultants and Professional Senices Consultants	1	25 000 - - - 66 293	-	-	-	- -	-	- 10	- - - 10	25 000 - - - - 66 303	26 225 - - - 70 083	68 08 22 01 59 04
Electricity Bulk Purchases otal bulk purchases ransfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants olal transfers and grants outscured Services Outsourced Services Consultarias and Professional Services Consultarias and Professional Services Contractors olat contracted services parational Costs	1	25 000 - - - 66 293 20 040 53 757	-	-	-	- - - -	-	- - 10 300 -	- - - 10 300 -	25 000 - - - 66 303 20 340 53 757	26 225 - - 70 083 21 022 56 391	68 08 22 01 59 04
Electricity Bulk Purchases tala bulk purchases anafera and grants Cash Intarefers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants sold transfers and grants outlated services Outloorured Survices Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services and contracted services postal contracted services postalicated services postalicated services postalicated services postalicated services postalicated services	1	25 000 - - 66 293 20 040 53 757 140 090	-	-	-	- - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	- - 10 300 - 310	25 000 - - - 66 303 20 340 53 757 140 400	70 083 21 022 56 391 147 496	68 06 22 01 59 04 149 14
Electricity Bulk Purchases otal bulk purchases ransfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants olal transfers and grants outscured Services Outsourced Services Consultarias and Professional Services Consultarias and Professional Services Contractors olat contracted services parational Costs	1	25 000 - - - 66 293 20 040 53 757 140 090 100 4 000	-	-	-	- - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	- - 10 300 - 310	25 000 - - - 66 303 20 340 53 757 140 400 - 100 4 000	70 083 21 022 56 391 147 496	27 45 - - 68 06 22 01 59 04 149 14
Electricity Bulk Purchases that bulk purchases ansifers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants total transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal description Continuouros Sarvices Consistants and Professional Services Consistants and Professional Services continuouros tal contracted services perational Costs Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Audit fies Other Operational Costs	1	25 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	- - 10 300 - 310 - - - - 9 984	25 000 - - - 66 303 20 340 53 757 140 400 - 100 4 000 89 166	26 225 70 083 21 022 56 391 147 496 105 4 196 84 625	68 06 22 01 59 04 149 14 11 4 33 88 66
Electricity Bulk Purchases to a bulk purchases anasters and grants Cash hursefers and grants Non-cash harasters and grants tolal transfers and grants ottlated arricles Outsourced Sunrices Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services Contractors total contracted services perational Costs Continutions to Other provisions Audit fees Other Operational Costs Lother Operational Costs	1	25 000 - - - 66 293 20 040 53 757 140 090 100 4 000	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	- - 10 300 - 310	25 000 - - - 66 303 20 340 53 757 140 400 - 100 4 000	70 083 21 022 56 391 147 496	68 00 22 00 59 00 149 14 11 4 33 88 66
Electricity Bulk Purchases of abulk purchases aransfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants outsracted services Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services Contractor's data contracted services perational Costs Collection costs Contributions to their provisions Autif thes Other Operational Costs otal Other Operational Costs otal Other Operational Costs	1 1 14	25 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	- - 10 300 - 310 - - - - 9 984	25 000 - - - 66 303 20 340 53 757 140 400 - 100 4 000 89 166	26 225 70 083 21 022 56 391 147 496 105 4 196 84 625	68 00 22 00 59 00 149 14 11 4 33 88 66
Electricity Bulk Purchases of abulk purchases annifers and grants Cash haranfers and grants Non-cash haranfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal profits Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services Consultants and Professional Services ocontrol control services parational Costs Collection costs Contributions to other provisions Audit Res Other Operational Costs spains and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Inventory Comunic (Project Maintenance)	1	25 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	- - 10 300 - 310 - - - - 9 984	25 000	70 083 21 022 5 53 31 147 496 4 156 4 156 8 8 926	68 05 22 01 59 00 149 14 4 35 88 66 93 11
Electricity Bulk Purchases old bulk purchases annifera and grants Cash Insanters and grants Non-cash Inanteries and grants onthacted services Outcourced Services Consultaries and Professional Services Consultaries and Professional Services Consultaries and Professional Services Consultaries and Professional Services Contracted services perational Costs Contributions to Other provisions Audit Res Other Operational Costs sepairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employer Insalted costs Inventry Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services	1	25 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	- - 10 300 - 310 - - - - 9 984	25 000	26 225	
Electricity Bulk Purchases of abulk purchases aranfers and grants Cash Insanfers and grants Non-cash Insanfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal describes Contractors Contractors Contractors Contractors Contractors Contractors Local Costs Local Co	1	25 000	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	10 300 - 310 9 984 9 984	25 000	70 083 21 022 5 53 31 147 496 4 156 4 156 8 8 926	68 06 22 01 59 04 149 14 4 36 88 66 93 11
otal bulk purchases ransfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants ontracted services Outdourced Services Outdourced Services Consultants and Professional Services Contractors old contracted services (Contractors Contractors Contractor	1 14	25 000	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	10 300 - 310 9 984 9 984	25 000	26 225	68 09 22 01 59 04 149 14
Electricity Bulk Purchases of abulk purchases cransfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal transfers and grants otal contracted services Contractors Contractors Contractors otal contracted services contractors otal contracted services postalional Costs Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Autil thes Other Copardional Costs state Other Copardional Costs Experiment Costs Experiment Costs Contractors state Other Copardional Costs cost Other Copardional Costs Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost	1 14	25 000	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- 10 300 - 310	10 300 - 310 9 984 9 984	25 000	26 225	68 06 22 01 59 04 149 14 4 36 88 66 93 11

- References

 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'poolwill arising' or 'pint venture' budgets where circumstances require this finclude separately under relevant notes)
 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspert funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MPMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting	,			Agus - 20/0/		udget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		-	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands ASSETS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		00E 746									1.016.570	1 075 020
Water Waste		965 716 130 066		_	_	_	_	_			1 016 570 130 006	1 075 030
Waste Water		27 918	-	-	-	-	-	-			27 938	462
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(6 578)	-	-	-	-	-	-			(6 578)	-
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Less: Impairment for debt	1	1 117 120 (1 050 860)						-		-	1 167 936 (1 095 226)	1 074 155 (994 421
Impairment for Electricity	'	(1 000 000)						-	-		(1 033 220)	(334 42)
Impairment for Water		(900 351)	-	-	-	-	-	-			(944 468)	(988 858
Impairment for Waste Impairment for Waste Water		(125 280) (24 592)	_	-		_	_	-			(125 280) (24 840)	(5 562
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(637)	1 2		_	_	1	_			(637)	(5 502
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		66 260		-	-			-		-	72 710	79 735
1												
Receivables from non-exchange transactions Property rates		126 367	_	_	_	_	_	_			132 817	142 667
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(63 745)	_	_	_	_	_	_			(63 745)	(66 741
Net Property rates		62 623				-		-	-	-	69 073	75 926
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7 396	-	-	-	-	-	-			7 396	7 744
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(3 758) 3 638	-	-	-	-	-	-			(3 758) 3 638	(3 935 3 809
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		66 260		.				:			72 710	79 735
												1
<u>Inventory</u>												
Water Opening Balance		65	_		_	_	_	_	_	65	65	68
System Input Volume		130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	130 000		142 779
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	136 370	142 779
Natural Sources Authorised Consumption	12	(130 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(130 000)	(136 370)	(142 779)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(130 000)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(130 000)		(142 779)
Billed Metered Consumption		(130 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(130 000)	(136 370)	(142 779)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Subsidised Water Revenue Water		(130 000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	(130 000)		(142 779)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		- (-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (********	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water Revenue Water		-		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Apparent losses Unauthorised Consumption		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Leakage and Overnows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Water		- 65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 65	- 65	- 68
		03				1		_		33	33	
Agricultural												1
Opening Balance Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions Issues	13									-		_
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-		-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Consumables												1
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance Acquisitions		11 946 20 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 946 20 155		12 508 22 136
Acquisitions Issues	13	(20 155)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	(20 155)		(22 136
Adjustments	14	2 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 333		3 319
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated		14 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 280	15 042	15 826
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments Write-offs	14 15	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
write-ons Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												1
Opening Balance Acquisitions									-	-	-	_
Issues	13								-	-	_	_
									•		1	

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2024

					Ві	ıdget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
7 - Infrastructure & Technical Services												
Energy Sources												
Electricity												
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Electricity	Households	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	4 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 410	-	-
Waste Water Management												
Sewerage												
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Sanitation	Households	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	423	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	423	-	-
No Toilet Provisions	Households	40	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	40	-	-
Water Management												
Water Distribution												
Water	Households	25	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	25	-	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	12 074	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	12 074	-	-
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	-
Dwelling)	Households	10	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	10	_	-
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	_	-
Level)	Households	52	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	52	-	_

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

^{2.} Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

^{3.} Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

^{4.} Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

^{5.} Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

^{6.} NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Bu	dget Year 2023	/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				28,2%	0,0%	27,9%	28,1%	28,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				119,2%	0,0%	121,4%	105,8%	-549,7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				115,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,7	0,0	0,7	0,5	-2,7
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual				28,9%	0,0%	28,9%	31,3%	32,1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors				5,1%	0,0%	5,3%	0,0%	0,0%
	> 12 Months Old								
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments	INIFINIA S 03(e))				278,5%	0,0%	273,0%	2111,3%	-508,2%
Other Indicators						,	,		,
Other marcators	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and								
	generated	26	-	-	31		31	34	-
	Bulk Purchase	19 266	_	-	17 500		17 500	16 500	-
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works Natural sources								
	Total Volume Losses (kt)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				27,6%	0,0%	27,3%	29,5%	30,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				5,3%	0,0%	5,3%	6,0%	5,7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				44,4%	0,0%	44,4%	48,0%	49,2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				301,0%	0,0%	301,2%	279,6%	285,4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				6,1%	0,0%	6,1%	6,9%	7,5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Marie 1 1 1 10 10	Ť		oter was	_			***	-	Name of Street	
Name of Street or other		No. Constitu	per terms	-	art famous	na.e	***	Bulletine	wyne	Baltistia
Manager Annual S	r				=					
Property Communication of the	l								===	
	ŧν									
STATE STATE OF A PROCESSION OF THE PROCESSION OF T	ı			-	***	-	-	-	***	
	ı									
	ı									
	ı									
There are the second se	-									
Section of the Control of the Contro	Г		-		-	- :	- :		***	-:
					-			- 1	-:	-
Name .	-									
Name Anna Andrea	÷		_		44				10	
Towns and has	ı					=	=	=	=	==
towns and and	ı					=	=	=	=	==
	٠.					-	-			-
THE COLUMN	ı					1111 8 1170	1111 1 1000	11111	1111 E des-	1111 8 11900
Delative the assessment of marchinel services					Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė	
Total municipal services	L,			Marin	No.	Batte.	mque Notes	Mpan Nati	Tarker Tourse	Najaras Militar
		Maria Caracana Maria						-		700
	:	Parlamentalism					=			-
	:	Section Section 2		-	-	- 2	-	:=	==	-
							=	=		ľ
		National Comments of the Comme				-	=	Ξ	::	- 1
				-	-	-		-		_
	Ì	Marine Marine Commission Commissi			L	L	_			
	Ì	Market State Control of Control o					=	=		
	Ì									
	Ì	Marries and Anadomic Services and Anadomic S								
	Ì	Mari		Ė		Ľ		-		Ė
	Ì	Retriction features for community of the								
	Ì									
Manigal Indoor services	H			-	-	Ŀ		aprile me	۳	
	-			Bern	Ballata	Balana	miles.	Marie	ranu.	NU-
	Ì	Produced installation			-	- 1	200	22	- 42	-
	:							-		
	٠	Note that the first materials of the same								
								=	::	-
		Pad State Control of Con					***	-	***	
		Name of State of Stat					-	-		
		Marrier Strategies - Strategies		=	Η	-	=	-	-	=
		family control of the								
		Ration and the second section of the section of the second section of the s								
		Carried Charles		_	_	-	-			_
		Non-received.			_	-		-		
		The section of the se								
				-						
		Answers become serv			_	_		-	-	ĺ
Manhipal entity services	H	Answers bening serv		-		-		agenta mo	100	ALC: N
Montipal entity services	_			men.	mente Records	-		Marie	1000	A SALES
Montejed willy we down				Marin Marin	nera Nation		200	Approx man	Table 2	Egic C
Manipul willy services		Professional Action Act		ner.	anne factoria	nen.	2007	Myses Money	Table Tenne	E PER C
Markingal sality services		Professional Action Act		Balana .	nes bens	Man	2007	Approx Base	Tarker Tenner	
Maningal and year dress		Professional Action Act		Marie Marie	acce.			200	Tarter Transit	54
Manipple and year dress	-	Professionals and State of Sta		Marin	Access to the second	and the second	707	Marie	Tana	34
Being de ville servine		Professionals and State of Sta		Maria	acrae Scrate	ann.	THE STATE OF THE S	200	1605	34
Manipi erija serim	-	And a second sec		Ballanta .	and beam	ann Marin				
Maniphenijyardan		Name of the second seco						Total	terner terner	34
Burings willy service.		Name of the second seco					2007		Testing .	34
Burlipf 40) probe		Marie and a marie			ACCOUNT TO	ASSIS				200
Secretari antique anti		Marie and a marie		Metal	and the second s	100 No. 100 No	227	Magnetic State of Sta	Service Servic	2000
Surviyal celling states		Maria a la		Ment	A100	Mana	227	September 1	Tables Ta	
Surviyal veliga serina		Marie and a marie		Mari			200	Marie	tone -	The state of the s
		Maria a la		Marie	Access to the second se	Maria Maria Maria Maria Maria	Table and the same	William Willia	Service Servic	A SANCE OF THE SANCE OF T
Norther Anny American		Section Sect		Marie	and house	All the second s	Table 1	Water State of the Control of the Co	Salaria Salari	Approx Ap
Managed will ye strain.		STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P		Marin	Series Se	All of the control of	The state of the s	Marie	Service Servic	Salari Salar Salari Salar Salar Salar Salar Sala Sala Salar Sala Sala
Burgar any series		STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P		Marin	and bear and a second a second and a second	All of the second of the secon		Manual Ma	The state of the s	September 1
		The state of the		Marin	and beautiful and a second and	and	1	Agency role	Section of the sectio	
Bening only wood		STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P		Marin	600 600 600 600 600 600 600	AREA AREA AREA AREA AREA AREA AREA AREA	200	Manual Ma	Service Servic	200
Benefit print of the second		STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P		March		### A PART	Table and the second se	Manual Ma	Marine Ma	
Reservices in		Service of the control of the contro		Account of the control of the contro	Access to the second se	AMOUNT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	Table and the second se	Approximation of the control of the	Total	
National Management of the Control o		Section Sect		Acceptance of the control of the con	and	ARION		Approximation of the control of the	Total	
		Section Sect		Maria	Branch Control of the			April 10 miles	Street St	
Name of your or and you of your or and you ore and you or and you		Section Sect		Maria	See			April 10 miles	Street St	
Managaran (managaran)		The state of the		and the second s	Acceptance of the control of the con	and a second and a	Table and the second se	The state of the s	Service Control of the Control of th	
Management American		The state of the			Acceptance of the control of the con	and a second and a	Table	The state of the s	Section 1	
Material Control of Co		March Marc			Action of the control			The second secon	Service Control of the Control of th	
Management Association		The state of the			and a second and a				Total Control	
Marrison Mar		March Marc				Section 1	2307 2307 2307 2307 2307 2307 2307 2307			
Management States and Control of the		Table Tabl					2327 2327 2327 2327 2327 2327 2327 2327	Action of the control	Service Control of the control of th	
Management of the control of the con		The state of the				### A PART			Total Control	
Management		Table Tabl				Service of the control of the contro			Tartes	
Material Mat		Table Tabl				Service of the servic			Tables Control of the	
Martin Agency Company of the Company		The state of the								
Management of the control of the con		The state of the								
Marie Algorithm The Algorithm of Control of		Table Tabl								
Management American		March Marc							The state of the s	
Martin Springer		The state of the		-						
Management of the control of the con		March Marc								
Manage and production of the p		March Marc		-					Total and total	
Management of the control of the con				-					The state of the s	
Manage deposits of the control of th				179						
		STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P		-					The state of the s	
				179						
Management of the control of the con		STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P		179						

The Control of the Co

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2024

Description			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Ме	dium Term Rev	enue and Expe	nditure Framew	ork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				63 660	_	63 660	8 658	11 260
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(17 671)	-	(14 236)	(47 122)	211 925
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				101 967	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-14,8%	-1,3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	14,9%	0,0%	14,9%	15,6%	18,9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				5,3%	0,0%	5,3%	6,1%	6,1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							9,7%	9,1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							3,1%	-131,3%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1,7%	0,0%	1,7%	1,8%	1,5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				9,3%	0,0%	3,2%	17,2%	16,0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2 $\,$
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- $13. \ \textit{Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs \& maintenance of assets}$
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2024

Rithousands					Ві	udget Year 2023	24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS: 1,2 S81 763	Description	Ref		Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget		Adjusted Budget
RECEIPTS: 1,2					_						
Section Content Cont			Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
Sel 1763	RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Local Government Equitable Share	Operating Transfers and Grants										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Expanded Public Work Programme Integrated Grant Expanded Public Work Programme Integrated Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant	National Government:		581 763	_	_	_	(1 969)	(1 969)	579 794	620 091	621 835
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Expanded Public Work Programme Integrated Grant Expanded Public Work Programme Integrated Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Local Government Equitable Share		566 087	-	_	-	_	-	566 087	604 662	610 870
Cocal Government Financial Management Grant 1950 195	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	3	4 000	_	_	_	_	_	4 000		_
Cocal Government Financial Management Grant 1950 - - - - - - 1950 1950 2 0	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 629	_	_	_	_	_	1 629	_	_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			1 950	_	_	_	_	_	1 950	1 950	2 088
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:	·		8 097	_	_	_	(1 969)	(1 969)	6 128	8 479	8 877
Capacity Building and Other Grants							()	_			
District Municipality: Comparison of District Municipality: Comparison of District Municipality: Comparison of District Municipality: Comparison of District Municipality: Comparison of District Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit National Small Business Council Registration of Deads Trade Account Comparison of Deads Trade Account Co	Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	2 634	2 634	2 634	_	-
District Municipality: Comparison of Comp	Capacity Building and Other Grants		_	-	_	-				_	_
Other grant providers: National Library South Africa	3, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	5									
Other grant providers: National Library South Africa	District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
National Library South Africa								-	_		
National Library South Africa	Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants			_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
National Government: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government: Infrastructure Grant District Municipality: [insert description] Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit National Small Business Council Registration of Deeds Trade Account Total Capital Transfers and Grants 236 841		6	581 763	_	_	-	665	665	582 428	620 091	621 835
National Government: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government: Infrastructure Grant District Municipality: [insert description] Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit National Small Business Council Registration of Deeds Trade Account Total Capital Transfers and Grants 236 841	Canital Transfers and Grants										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Frovincial Government:			236 841	_	_	_	(13 052)	(13.052)	223 780	260 058	282 //12
Municipal Infrastructure Grant 171 841 - - (9 886) (9 886) 161 955 179 943 188 3 Water Services Infrastructure Grant 65 000 - - - - - - - 90 015 94 0 Provincial Government: -			250 041				(13 032)	` '			202 412
Mater Services Infrastructure Grant			171 9/1				(0.886)				188 387
Provincial Government:								` ′			94 025
	Water Gervices initiastructure Grant		03 000	_		_	(3 103)	` ′		30 013	34 023
	Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		1									_
District Municipality:	annasaasa saan										
Company Comp	District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Other grant providers: -											
Insert description			_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit - <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		1									
National Small Business Council Registration of Deeds Trade Account - - - - - - - - -			_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Registration of Deeds Trade Account -	•										_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants 6 236 841 (13 052) (13 052) 223 789 269 958 282 4											_
	-	6									282 412
1101AL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS 818 604 - - - (12 387) (12 387) 816 217 890 1049 904 2	TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	Ť	818 604	_	_	_	(12 387)	(12 387)	806 217	890 049	904 247

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

				Ві	udget Year 2023	/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		577 763	_	_	_	4 191	4 191	581 954	615 091	621 835
Local Government Equitable Share							_	-		
Equitable Share		566 087	_	_	_	6 160	6 160	572 247	604 662	610 870
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 629	_	_	_	_	_	1 629	_	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 950	-	_	_	_	_	1 950	1 950	2 088
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		8 097	_	_	_	(1 969)	(1 969)	6 128	8 479	8 877
						, , , ,	-	_		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	ı	ı	-	-
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							_	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Otherwood							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
North West Provincial Arts and Culture Council		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		577 763	_	_	_	4 191	4 191	581 954	615 091	621 835
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		236 841	_	_	_	(13 052)	(13 052)	223 789	269 958	282 412
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		171 841	_		_	(9 886)	(9 886)	161 955		188 387
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		65 000		_		(3 165)	(3 165)	61 835		94 025
Provincial Government:		65 000	-	-	-	(3 105)	(3 103)	01033	90 015	94 025
r rovinciai Government.		_	-		_	_	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
imasiruotaro Orant					_		_	_	_	
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_			_	_
							_	_		
							_	_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
- ,							_	-		
Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
National Small Business Council		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		236 841	-	-	-	(13 052)	(13 052)	223 789	269 958	282 412
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1	814 604	_	_	_	(8 861)	(8 861)	805 743	885 049	904 247

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2024

				В	udget Year 2023	24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	1 434			-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(15 676)	-	_	-	1 969	1 969	(13 707)	(15 429)	(10 96
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		15 676	-	-	-	(1 969)	1 969	(13 707)	15 429	10 96
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		15 676	-	-	-	(1 969)	1 969	(13 707)	15 429	10 965
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		(236 841)	_	_	_	15 066	15 066	(221 775)	(269 958)	(282 412
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		236 841	_	_	_	(13 052)	13 052	(223 789)	, ,	282 412
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	2 014	2 014	2 014	_	
Provincial Government:						2011		20		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		236 841	_	_	_	(13 052)	13 052	(223 789)		282 412
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	_	_	_	2 014	2 014	2 014	_	- 202 417
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		252 517	-	-	-	(15 021)	15 021	(237 496)		293 377
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-		-	2 014	2 014	2 014	_	-

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2024

Provintion	Ref	,			Ві	udget Year 2023	s/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	'	А	A1	B B	C 8	D	E 10	F	G G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities	+-'			- -			+ -	<u> </u>	+		+	+
[insert description]	1								_ 1	_		
[insert description]	4 '								_ 1	_		
[insert description]	/ '								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	\top '		<u> </u>	<u> </u>							T	T
[insert description]	2								_ 1	_		
[insert description]	4 '								_ 1	_		
[insert description]	/ '								-	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State] '		['	['								T
[insert description]	3								-	_		
[insert description]	<u> </u>								-	_		
[insert description]	4 '								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	<u></u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations	Ţ '											
[insert description]	4								_ 1	_		
[insert description]	4 '								-	_		
[insert description]	<u> </u>								-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals	T											Ī
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Care Dependency	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid	4 '	-	-	-	-	- /	-	-/	1	1	-	-
[insert description] Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	4 _'			<u> </u>					4			
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of individuals.	 '	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5											
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	\top	T	T				$\overline{}$		Τ			\top
[insert description]	1								-	_		
[insert description]	<u> </u>								-	_		
[insert description]	4 '								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	T'											
	'		'	'				1		1		
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	_ '		!	'						1		
[insert description]	2								- 1	1 -		
[insert description]	4 '								-	-		
[insert description]	4-								-	-		4
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	<u></u> '	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State				'								

Summary of remuneration	Ref					dget Year 2023			***	42.	%
Summary of remuneration	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	chai
t thousands councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		A	A1	В	Ċ	D	Ē	F	G	Н	
Basic Salaries and Wages		23 211	-			-		-	-	23 211	0,0
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions			_			-		-	-	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		3 174				_			-	3 174	
Other benefits and allowances iub Total - Councillors		1 211 27 597	-			-		-	-	1 211 27 597	0,0
% increase			(0)							-	-,-
ienior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages		9 559	_	_		_		-	_	9 559	0,0
Pension and UIF Contributions		683	-	-		-		-	-	683	0,0
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		114	-			-			-	114	0,0
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		367 1 225	-	-		-		-	-	367 1 225	0,0
Celiphone Allowance		1 225	-			-		-	-	1225	U,I
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		- 1	-	-		_		-	-	- 1	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-			-	-	
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-				-	-	-	
Entertainment	,	-	-	-		-			-	-	
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance			-	-		-			-		
In kind benefits		_	_	-		-		-	_	_	
ub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase		11 949	- (0)	-		-			-	11 949	0,
ther Municipal Staff			(0)								
Basic Salaries and Wages		202 326	-	-	-	-	-	(1 775)	(1 775)	200 551	-0,
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		40 740 16 572	-		-	-		144 86	144 86	40 883 16 659	0,
Overtime		5 856	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	5 356	-8,
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 192 669	-	-		-	-	110 (160)	110 (160)	14 302 509	-23
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		629						17	- 17	- 647	
Other benefits and allowances		3 558	-		-	-	_	0	0	3 558	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance		382	_	_	_	_	_	(192)	(192)	190	
In kind benefits		****				_			-	-	١.
ub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase		284 923	-	-	-	-	-	(2 269)	(2 269)	282 653	-0
otal Parent Municipality		324 469	-	-	-	-	-	(2 269)	(2 269)	322 199	-0
loard Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Celiphone Allowance									_	_	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	_	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	_	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance									-	_	
In kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entitles								_	-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
enior Managers of Entitles											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime Performance Ronus									-	-	ĺ
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits ub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	1
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	1 -	-	_	-	Ì
ther Staff of Entities											ĺ
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions									_	_	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus									-	-	Ì
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	Ì
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									-	-	Ì
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	Ì
Entertainment Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits ub Total - Other Staff of Entities		_	_	_	_		_	_	-	-	1
% increase	\perp										
otal Municipal Entities	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAL SALADY ALLOWANCES & DENETTO	- 1	1	1	l	l	l	1	1			l
OTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	- 1	324 469	-	-	-	-	-	(2 269)	(2 269)	322 199	-4

- The distinctions of the Control Share? 28 of the Control Share applicable if any repostable amounts only until phased compliance with 154 of MFMA achieved 21 hondes for which are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the lift market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality 3.57 of the Systems Act

 All fact agree to the sub-trial appearing on Table CT (Employee costs) 5. Includes persision payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- S includes personal pripriets all are improve of procuration and interest sea.

 Column Definition:

 A The original budget approved by council for the current year.

 5. Only completed a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most record adjusted budget.

 6. Additional cash-badde accumulated fundational price of the financial statements audited (incite only where underspending outsid not reasonable by have for

 7. Increased of that approved under accentaged and processed and settlements approved and after annual financial statements audited (incite only where underspending outsid not reasonable by have for

 7. Increased of that approved under accentages and the section 3 MFMA.

 8. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 2 MFMA.

 9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 2 MFMA.

 9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 2 MFMA.

 9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 2 MFMA.

 10. Adjustment caused by changes is facility adjusted price for adjustments programmes (section 28(2)(6)); projected savings (section 2

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

NW3/5 Moses Kotane - Supporting		•					Budget Ye							Medium Teri	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 852	22 852	22 669	22 901
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	544 438	544 438	484 117	495 520
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	600
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 174	106 174	130 392	137 018
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 915	627 915	679 741	695 800
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 301 978	1 301 978	1 317 519	1 351 839
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	87 006	87 006	90 019	94 317
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 610	23 610	24 767	25 931
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	158 731	158 731	166 403	174 260
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	86 645	86 645	90 732	93 617
Vote 05 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200 935	200 935	206 938	216 488
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	26 906	26 906	28 119	29 551
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	639 850	639 850	665 172	691 079
Vote 08 -	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 223 683	1 223 683	1 272 151	1 325 244
Surplus/ (Deficit)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	78 296	78 296	45 368	26 595

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

		Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and E Framework		
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands								Budget	Buaget	Budget						
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567 889	567 889	507 386	519 021
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 852	22 852	22 669	22 901
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545 038	545 038	484 717	496 120
Internal audit													-	-	_	
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 634	6 634	15 565	4 368
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 634	2 634	11 385	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 180	4 368
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 025	62 025	59 003	115 377
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 128	6 128	8 479	8 877
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 897	55 897	50 524	106 500
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665 430	665 430	735 565	713 073
Energy sources		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	8 963	8 963	10 000	6 000
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	526 728	526 728	474 302	490 832
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	30 199	30 199	136 436	83 591
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	99 540	99 540	114 827	132 650
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 301 978	1 301 978	1 317 519	1 351 839
Formation of																
Expenditure - Functional													077.000	077.000	204 000	400.000
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 288	377 288	391 838	408 969
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 953	100 953	104 649	109 635
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	271 533	271 533	282 152	294 060
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 802	4 802	5 037	5 274
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 036	124 036	128 706	134 595
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 448	36 448	35 408	37 061
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 959	51 959	54 471	56 999
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 629	35 629	38 827	40 536
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 114	87 114	93 315	97 796
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 651	27 651	30 952	32 516
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 463	59 463	62 362	65 279
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	632 094	632 094	654 988	680 425
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 507	38 507	41 184	37 871
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501 493	501 493	517 231	541 470
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 949	29 949	31 395	32 849
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 144	62 144	65 178	68 235
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 150	3 304	3 459
Total Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 223 683	1 223 683	1 272 151	1 325 244
	=												78 296	78 296	45 368	26 595

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2024

NW3/5 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB14 /					•		Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	222 560	222 560	233 424	244 394
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 036	6 036	6 332	6 630
Service charges - Waste Management Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 277 -	12 277	12 878	13 483
Interest													_	_	_	_
Interest earned from Receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	60 636	60 636	_	_
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 251	6 251	6 582	6 931
Dividends		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rent on Land													_	_	_	_
Rental from Fixed Assets									_	_	_	_	188	188	197	206
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	2 000	2 000	2 090	
Licence and permits		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-					I	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 205	1 205	1 235	1 294
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 525	154 525	162 096	169 714
Surcharges and Taxes													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 090	2 184
Licences or permits													-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582 428	582 428	620 091	621 835
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 562	27 562	-	-
Fuel Levy													-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue													-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other Gains		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	1 077 669	1 078 189	1 047 561	1 069 427
	ŀ															
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 603	294 603	309 546	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 597	27 597	28 949	
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	26 225	
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 155	150 155	157 512	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 721	328 721	344 984	361 198
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 041	155 041	162 638	170 282
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 900	8 900	5 874	6 150
Contracted services		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	140 400	140 400	147 496	149 144
Transfers and subsidies		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Irrecoverable debts written off		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	93 266	93 266	88 926	93 175
Losses on disposal of Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other Losses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		_	_	1 223 683	1 223 683	1 272 151	1 325 244
Surplus/(Deficit)		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	(146 014)	(145 494)	(224 590	
our praor (Delicit)				_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	(140 014)	(145 434)	(224 390	(233 017
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 789	223 789	269 958	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	77 776	78 296	45 368	26 595

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2024

			-9		- 28/02/2024		Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	###															
Property rates		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	80 353	80 353	84 290	88 252
Service charges - electricity revenue													_	00 000	0.200	00 202
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	66 693	66 693	70 027	73 318
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 811	1 811	1 900	1 989
Service charges - refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 308	1 308	1 372	
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	188	188	197	206
Interest earned - external investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 251	6 251	6 582	6 931
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-	0201	0 002	
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 094
Licences and permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 000	2 000	2 090	2 184
Agency services													_	2 000	2 000	2 104
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	581 763	581 763	620 091	621 835
Other revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 725	1 725	1 870	32 529
Cash Receipts by Source			_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	1	744 092	744 092	790 419	830 775
													144 002	144 002	700410	000110
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 841	236 841	269 958	282 412
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	980 933	980 933	1 060 377	1 113 187
Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs		_	_	_		_				_	_	_	296 872	296 872	309 546	322 613
					-	_	_	-	_				296 872 27 597			
Remuneration of councillors Finance charges		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		27 597	28 949	30 309
-	###	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	26 225	27 458
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###				_	_			_		_		150 155	150 155	157 512	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-		-	100 105	100 105	10/ 012	104 915
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													_			
Transfers and grants - other													040 407	040.407	000.400	070.005
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 127 748 751	249 127 748 751	263 439 785 671	270 605 815 900
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	/48 /51	/48 /51	/85 6/1	815 900
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 591	244 591	269 958	282 412
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 820	12 820	13 027	13 510
Other Cash Flows/Payments	╚	_	-	-	-	_	-	1	-	-	1	1		-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1 006 161	1 006 161	1 068 656	1 111 822
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	_	_	1	_	_	-	_	-	ı	1	(25 229)	(25 229)	(8 279)	1 365
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	13 626	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	38 855	13 626		5 348	I

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

							Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Term Revenu	e and Expendit	ure Framework
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget		Budget	Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	20 125	40 000
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 789	223 789	249 833	242 412
Vote 08 -		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	229 539	229 539	269 958	282 412
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		_	_	_	_			_		_		_	2 054	2 054		
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		2 034	_	_
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office Vote 04 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Community Services		_	_		_	_	_	_	-		-		-		_	_
· ·		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	_	_
Vote 06 - Planning & Development Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 254	2 254	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure References	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 793	231 793	269 958	282 412

<u>Reference</u>

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

							Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands														Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		ı	-	-	-	-	ı	ı	-	-	-	-	6 554	6 554	_	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	2 054	2 054	_	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-
Internal audit													-	-	_	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	11 385	19 11:
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 385	19 11
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	_	-
Housing													-	-	_	-
Health													-	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 718	55 718	50 524	101 500
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	55 718	55 718	50 524	101 50
Environmental protection													_	_	_	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 071	168 071	208 049	161 79
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 142	5 142	5 000	6 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 929	157 929	186 902	86 912
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	7 407	48 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	8 739	20 88
Other													-	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	231 793	231 793	269 958	282 41

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB18	la Adj	justments B	udget - capit	al expenditu				12/2024				
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	udget Year 2023 Unfore.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 4 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Budget	7 41	8 R	capital 9 C	Unavoid. 10 D	Govt 11 E	12 F	13 G	Budget 14 H	Budget	Budget
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class Infrastructure	i	171 460	AI .	· .			٠.	5 412	5 412	176 872	172 872	135 596
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-						-		-	-	-
Road Structures Road Furniture												
Capital Spans Storn water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		14 738 14 738	-	-	-		-	-	-	14 738 14 738	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		14 /30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	1 142	5 142	5 000	6 000
HV Substations HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations MV Natworks LV Natworks		4 000						1 142	1 142	5 142	5 000	6 000
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		136 461						15 531	15 531	151 992	151 725	60 711
Dams and Weirs Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution		17 000 14 702 102 560	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	(700) 18 431	(700) 18 431	17 000 14 002	23 058 18 000 103 468	24 025
Distribution Points PRV Stations		2 200		-	-	1	- 1	(2 200)	(2 200)	120 991	7 200	36 686
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		10 000				-		(5 000)	(5 000)	5000	7.407	48 000
Pump Station Raticulation		13 000						(3 000)	-	-	140	4000
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	48 000
Tolist Facilities Canital States		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	5 000	5 407	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		6 261 6 261	-		- 1	- 1		(6 261) (6 261)	(6 261) (6 261)		8 739 8 739	20 889 20 889
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities									-			
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Superation Facilities Blackfully Generation Facilities									-	1		
Capital Spans Rail Infrastructure					_				-	-	-	
Rail Lines Rail Structures									1	1 -		
Reil Fumiture									1	:		
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									1	-		
MV Substations LV Naturoks									-	-		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- :	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers Revolments									-	-		
Promonades Cupital Spares									-			
Capital Spanes Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Lauero									-	-		
Capital Spares Community Assets									-	-		
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halts Centres Criches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations Museums									-	-		
Galleries Theatres									-	-		
Libraries Cometeries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police Purfa									-	-		
Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablation Facilities									-	-		
Markets Statis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abathin										-		
Airports Taxi RanksBus Terminats Capital Spans Sport and Recrusion Facilities									-	-		
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spans									-	-		
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas										-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property		- 1	- 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 3
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating									-	- 1		
Improved Property Unimproved Property									-	- :		
Other assets Operational Buildings	ŀ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices									-			
Workshops										-		
Yards Stores Laboratories									1	:		
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant									1 - 3	1 :		
Depots Capital Spans									-	-		
Housing Staff Housing				-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intengible Assets Servitudes			-					-	:	-	-	
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications Load Suttlement Software Applications Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-			-	-			-	-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		3 500		-			-	(300)	(300)	3 200	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		3 500 750			1 1			(300)	(300)	3 200 1 250		1 1
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	ı	750	-	-	1 1	1 1	-	500 2 054	500 2 054	1 250 2 054	-	1
Transport Assets	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	2 054	-	-
Land Land		-	_					-	-	-	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Living resources		- 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1		- 1	-	-	-	-
Matura Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals Immature Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	Ļ	477.71							-	-		
row captus expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	175 710		-		-	-	7 667	7 667	183 376	172 872	135 596

- Educate

 1. That Capital Expendition on now assess (1998a) just Total Capital Expendition on nowaed of uniting assess, \$250 that plan Total Capital Expendition on expending of uniting assess, \$250 that make second and produce the product of uniting assess, \$250 that the contract second education plants \$250 that Total Expendition on expending of uniting assess, \$250 that the contract second education plants \$250 that the contract second education plants and the contract second education plants assess and the contract second education and the contract second education plants assess and the contract plants are plants as a second education plants assess and the contract plants are plants as a second education plants are a second education plants as a second education plants are a second education plants as a second education plants are a second education plants as a second education plants are a second education plants as a second education plants are a second education plants as a second education plants are a second education plants as a second education plants are a second education plants as a second education plants are a second education plants as a second education plants are a second education plants as a second educatio

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing ass

W373 Moses Rotalie - Supporting Table 3B fob Adjustinelli		agor ouplice	· oxponianaio		Bu
			1		
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
			7	8	9
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas	<u>s</u>				
<u>Infrastructure</u>		19 293	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		13 233	_	_	
Roads			_	_	_
Road Structures					
Road Fumiture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_
Power Plants		_	_	_	_
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 293	_	_	
Dams and Weirs		19 293	_	_	_
Boreholes		19 293	_	_	
Reservoirs		19 293	_	_	_
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution					
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_
Pump Station		_	_	_	_
Reticulation					
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	-
Landiiii Siles Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points	l				

Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		ı	
Capital Spares			
Rail Infrastructure	-	_	_
Rail Lines			
Rail Structures			
Rail Furniture			
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance			
Attenuation			
MV Substations			
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			
Coastal Infrastructure	_	_	_
Sand Pumps			
Piers			
Revetments			
Promenades			
Capital Spares			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	_	_
Data Centres	_	_	_
Core Layers			
Distribution Layers			
Capital Spares			
nmunity Assets	1 000	-	-
Community Facilities	1 000	_	_
Halls	-	-	_
Centres			
Crèches			
Clinics/Care Centres			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			
Testing Stations	1 000	_	_
Museums			
Galleries			
Theatres			
Libraries			
Cemeteries/Crematoria	_	_	_
Police			
i uiice			
Purls	_	_	_
Purls Public Open Space	-	-	_
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares port and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares port and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-

Heritage assets	_	_	_	_
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				
Other Heritage				
Investment properties Revenue Generating	-			-
Improved Property				
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating	_	_	_	_
Improved Property				
Unimproved Property				
Other assets Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices				
Pay/Enquiry Points				
Building Plan Offices				
Workshops				
Yards				
Stores	_	_	_	_
Laboratories				
Training Centres				
Manufacturing Plant				
Depots				
Capital Spares				
Housing	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing				
Social Housing				
Capital Spares				
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Intangible Assets	2 500	_	_	_
Servitudes	2.500			
Licences and Rights	2 500	_	-	-
Water Rights				
Effluent Licenses				
Solid Waste Licenses				
Computer Software and Applications	2 500	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications				
Unspecified				
Computer Equipment	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment				
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Machinery and Equipment	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment				
Transport Assets				
Transport Assets Transport Assets	-	-	-	_
Halispuit Assets				

<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	
Land					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-
Mature		-	_	_	-
Policing and Protection					
Zoological plants and animals					
Immature		-	_	-	-
Policing and Protection					
Zoological plants and animals					
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	22 793	-	-	-

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance	-

lget Year 2023/24					Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
10	11	12	13	14		
D	Е	F	G	Н		
		(13 356)	(13 356)	5 937	35 177	26 201
<u>-</u>	_	(13 330)	(13 330)	3 931	33 177	20 201
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	(13 356)	(13 356)	5 937	35 177	26 201
		(_	_		
_	_	(13 356)	(13 356)	5 937	35 177	26 201
		,	` _ ′	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	-	-	_	_	-	-
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	-		
			_	_		
			_	-		
			_	_		

	_
	-
	-
- - (1 000) (1 000) - 11 385	19 115
- - (1 000) (1 000) - 11 385	19 115
2400	17 100
(4 000)	
- <u>(1 000)</u> (1 000) - <u>-</u>	_
8 985	2 015
	_
	-
	_
	-
	-
	-

	_	_	_	_	_	_ [
_	_	_			_	_
			-	_		
			-	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	-		-	_	_
			-	_		
_	-	_	-	_	-	-
			-	-		
			-	_		
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-		-	_
			-	_		
			-	-		
			-	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-	_		
			-	-		
			_	_		
			_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-	-		
_	_	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 500	-	-
_	_	(1 000)	_ (1 000)	_ 1 500	_	_
		(1000)	-	-		
			-	_		
		(1 000)	– (1 000)	1 500		
_	_	(1000)	(1000)	1 500 –	_	_
			-	_		
_	_	_	_	_	-	_
			-	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		
_	-	-	_	_	-	-
			-	_		
_	-	-	_	_	-	-
			_	_		

_	_	_	-	_	_	-
			-	-		
_	_	_	_	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	_	_	_	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			_	-		
-	-	(15 356)	(15 356)	7 437	46 562	45 316

n upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

er annual financial statements audited (note: only where

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by as

			Bu	Budget Year 2023/		
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			7	8	9	10
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub	-class					
Infrastructure		23 800	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		5 200	_	_	_	_
Roads		5 000	_	_	_	_
Road Structures						
Road Furniture		200	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		4 200	_	_	_	_
Power Plants		1200				
HV Substations						
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks						
LV Networks		4 200	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		1 200				
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 000	_	_	_	_
Dams and Weirs		. 555				
Boreholes						
Reservoirs		1 000	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		1 000				
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution						
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_
Pump Station						
Reticulation						
Waste Water Treatment Works						
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 400	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		13 400		_		
Waste Transfer Stations		10 400			_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_

W 1 0 " 5 ""	1			
Waste Separation Facilities				
Electricity Generation Facilities				
Capital Spares				
Rail Infrastructure			-	
Rail Lines				
Rail Structures				
Rail Furniture				
Drainage Collection				
Storm water Conveyance				
Attenuation				
MV Substations				
LV Networks				
Capital Spares				
Coastal Infrastructure			-	
Sand Pumps				
Piers				
Revetments				
Promenades				
Capital Spares				
information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-
Data Centres				
Core Layers				
Distribution Layers				
Capital Spares				
nmunity Assets		55 –	_	-
Community Facilities		5 –	-	-
Halls				
Centres				
Crèches				
Clinics/Care Centres				
Fire/Ambulance Stations				
Testing Stations		- -	-	-
Museums				
Galleries				
Theatres				
Libraries				
Cemeteries/Crematoria		5 –	-	-
Police				
Purls				
Public Open Space				
Nature Reserves				
Public Ablution Facilities				
Markets				
Stalls				
Abattoirs				
Airports				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				
Capital Spares				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2	50 –	-	-
=				
Indoor Facilities	2	LIN	_	_
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares	2	50 –		

Heritage assets	_	_	-	_	_
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	
Improved Property	_	_	-	_	_
Unimproved Property					
Non-revenue Generating	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Other assets Operational Buildings	3 800 3 800		-		-
Municipal Offices	3 800	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points	3 000	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices					
Workshops					
Yards					
Stores					
Laboratories					
Training Centres					
Manufacturing Plant					
Depots					
Capital Spares Housing	_	_	-	_	_
Staff Housing					
Social Housing					
Capital Spares					
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	-	ī	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets	2 000	-	-	-	_
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	2 000	-	-	-	-
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications	2 000	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified					
Computer Equipment	50	_	-	_	_
Computer Equipment	50	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment					
	_	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	_	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	_	-	1	-	-
Transport Assets	27 250	_	-	_	_
Transport Assets	27 250	_	_	_	_
I I					

<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_
Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	_	_	-	_
Policing and Protection						
Zoological plants and animals						
Immature		_	_	_	_	_
Policing and Protection						
Zoological plants and animals						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	57 155	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

24	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
11	12	13	14		
E	F	G	H		
_	·				
				07.500	00.507
_	-	_	23 800	27 560	23 527
_	-	_	5 200	7 245	7 492
_	_	_	5 000	5 245	5 492
		_	200	2 000	2 000
_	_	_	200	2 000	2 000
_	_	_	_		_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_		_	_		
_	_	_	4 200	5 210	220
		_	-	0210	220
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
_	_	_	4 200	5 210	220
		_	_		
_	-	_	1 000	1 049	1 098
		_	_		
		_	_		
_	_	-	1 000	1 049	1 098
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
_	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	13 400	14 057	14 717
_	-	-	13 400	14 057	14 717
_	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-		
		-	-		

1	l .	İ	I		
		-	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
-	-	-	_	-	-
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
			_		
		_	_		
-	-	-	_	-	-
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		-	_		
		_	_		
_	-	_	_	_	_
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
				207	
-	-	-	255	267	280
-			255 5	5	280 5
		-			
		- - -	5 - -		
		- - - -	5 - - -		
		- - -	5 - -		
		- - - -	5 - - -		
		- - - -	5 - - - -		
		- - - -	5 - - - -		
		- - - - -	5 - - - -		
		- - - - -	5 - - - -		
		- - - - -	5 - - - -		
		- - - - -	5 - - - -		
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - -		
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - -	-	-
		- - - - -	5	-	-
-		- - - - -	5 - - - - - 5 - - - - - -	5	5
		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - 5 - - - - - - - - - - - 2 5	-	-
-		- - - - -	5 5	- 5	5 275
-		- - - - -	5 5	5	5 275
-		- - - - -	5 - - - - - - 5 - - - - - - - - - - - 2 5	- 5	5

-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		
		_	_		
		-	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		
-	-	-	3 800 3 800	3 986	4 174
-	-	-	3 800	3 986	4 174 4 174
_	_	_	3 000	3 986	4 1/4
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
-	-	-	_	-	-
		_	_		
		_	_		
		-	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		
-	-	-	2 000	2 098	2 197
_	_	-	2 000	2 098	2 197
		_	_	2 030	2 137
		_	_		
		_	_		
_	_	_	2 000	2 098	2 197
		_	_		
		_	_		
			50	52	604
_	-	-	50	52	604
_	_	_	50	52	604
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
			27.250		20.020
_	-	-	27 250	28 585	29 929
_	-	_	27 250	28 585	29 929

-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
_	_	-	-	_	_
_	-	-	57 155	62 550	60 710

r annual financial statements audited (note: only

 ${\it 1-existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(d));$

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.		
			7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
nfrastructure		116 323	_	_	_	_		
Roads Infrastructure	1 1	37 499	_	_	_	_		
Roads		37 499	_	_	_	_		
Road Structures		_	_	_	_	_		
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_		
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		5 058	_	_	_	_		
Drainage Collection		5 058	_	_	_	_		
Storm water Conveyance		-	_	_	_	_		
Attenuation		_	_	_	_			
Electrical Infrastructure		4 206	_	_	_	_		
Power Plants		4 206		_				
HV Substations			-	-	-	_		
		-	_	-	-	_		
HV Switching Station		-	_	-	-	_		
HV Transmission Conductors		-	_	-	-	_		
MV Substations		-	_	-	-	_		
MV Switching Stations		-	_	-	-	_		
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-		
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		65 312	_	-	-	-		
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-		
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-		
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-		
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-		
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-		
Distribution		65 312	-	-	-	-		
Distribution Points		-	_	_	-	-		
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	-		
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 246	_	-	_	_		
Pump Station		_	_	-	_	-		
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_		
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 246	_	_	_	_		
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_		
Toilet Facilities			_	_	_			
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 001	_	_	_			
Landfill Sites		1 001	_	_	-	_		
		1001	_	_	_			
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	-	_	-		
Waste Processing Facilities								

I						
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines						
Rail Structures						
Rail Furniture						
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
MV Substations						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-
Sand Pumps						
Piers						
Revetments						
Promenades						
Capital Spares						
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres						
Core Layers						
Distribution Layers						
Capital Spares						
Community Assets		17 300	ı	ı	_	-
Community Facilities		17 300	-	-	_	_
Halls		15 452	-	_	-	-
Centres		1 848	_	_	_	-
Crèches		_	_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_	_
Testing Stations		_	_	_	_	_
Museums		_	_	_	_	_
Galleries		_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_
Purls		_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space						
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	-	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	_	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities						
Outdoor Facilities						
Capital Spares	l 📙					

<u> leritage assets</u>	-	_	_	_	
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
nvestment properties	-	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Other assets	7 148	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	7 148 7 148	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	/ 148	_	_	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points	_	_	_	_	
Building Plan Offices	_	_	_	_	
Workshops Yards	_	_	_	_	
Stores	_	_	_	_	
Laboratories	_	_	_	_	
Training Centres	_	_	_	_	
Manufacturing Plant	_	_	_	_	
Depots	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares	_	_	_	_	
Housing	_	_	_	_	
Staff Housing	_	_	_	_	
Social Housing	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares	-	_	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	
ntangible Assets	5 975	_	_	_	
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	5 975	-	-	-	
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications	5 975	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	
omputer Equipment	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	
urniture and Office Equipment	5 178	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment	5 178	-	_	-	
Machinery and Equipment	391 391	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	
<u>Fransport Assets</u>	2 725	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	2 725	_	-	_	

<u>Land</u>		-	_	_	_	_
Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	_	_	-
Policing and Protection						
Zoological plants and animals						
Immature		-	_	_	_	-
Policing and Protection						
Zoological plants and animals						
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	155 041	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

4 886 279

24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
11	12	13	14		
Е	F	G	Н		
_	_	_	116 323	122 023	127 758
-	-	-	37 499	39 337	41 186
-	-	_	37 499	39 337	41 186
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
_	-	_	5 058	5 306	5 555
-	-	_	5 058	5 306	5 555
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
_	_	_	4 206	4 412	4 620
-	-	_	4 206	4 412	4 620
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	_	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
_	_	_	65 312	68 512	71 732
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	65 312	68 512	71 732
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	3 246	3 406	3 566
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	3 246	3 406	3 566
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	1 001	1 051	1 100
-	-	_	1 001	1 051	1 100
-	-	_	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
_	-	_	_	-	-

		I	ı		
_	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	-	_
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		-	_		
		-	-		
		-	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
_	-	_	_	-	-
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	_		
			17 300	18 147	19 000
	-	_			
-	-	-	17 300	18 147	19 000
-	-	_	15 452	16 209	16 971
-	-	-	1 848	1 938	2 029
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
_	-	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	-	-
_	-	_	_	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	
_		_			
_	_	_	_	-	_
-	_	_	_	_	-
-	-	-	_	_	-
-	-	_	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	_	_	-	-
		_	_		
			_		
		_			

-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
		_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	_		
		_	_		
			7 4 4 0	7 400	7 054
-	-	-	7 148 7 148	7 499 7 499	7 851 7 851
_	_	_	7 148	7 499	7 851
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	-
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	5 975	6 268	6 563
		-	_ F 07F	0.000	0.500
-	-	-	5 975	6 268	6 563
		_	_		
		_	_		
_	_	_	5 975	6 268	6 563
		_	_	0 200	0 000
_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	-	_	-	_
-	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	5 178	5 432	5 687
-	-	-	5 178	5 432	5 687
_	_	-	391	410	429
-	-	-	391	410	429
_	_	_	2 725	2 859	2 993
_	_	_	2 725	2 859	2 993

_	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-		
_	_	_	-	-	-
		-	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	-	_
		_	_		
		-	-		
_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		_	_		
_	-	-	155 041	162 638	170 282

r annual financial statements audited (note: only

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

5 125 951 5 367 106

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing ε

Rithousands	14W373 Moses Rotalie - Supporting Table 35 foe Adjustinent		agor oupitu	· experience	on apgraum	Bu
R thousands	Description	Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year
A A1 B C Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class Infrastructure			Dauget	7	Q	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks LV Networks LV Networks LV Networks Soreholes Reservoirs Power Bants Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Resiculation Waste Water Treatment Works Santation Infrastructure Pump Station Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Capital Spares Santation Infrastructure Pump Station Resiculation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Capital Spares	P thousands		Δ			
Infrastructure		lace	٨	At	Б	0
Roads Infrastructure		 				
Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HY Substations HY Switching Station HY Transmission Conductors MY Switching Stations MY Networks LY Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Resiculation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Capital Spares				-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Boreholes Reservoirs Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Prump Station Reficulation Resiculation Resiculation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares				-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Altenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			46 088	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HY Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Networks LV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —						
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Switching Stations MV Switching Stations MV Networks L V Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Tiellet Facilities Capital Spares						
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Aftenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares						
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reficulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares			-	-	-	-
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Switching Stations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Resiculation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares						
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Refuculation Waste Water Treatment Works Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Resticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Capital Spares Signification Capital Spares Signification Capital Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares						
Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Networks LV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Attenuation					
HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Waste Water Treatment Works Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Capital Spares Sanitation Source Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Power Plants					
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Networks LV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	HV Substations					
MV Substations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	HV Switching Station					
MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	MV Substations					
LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	MV Switching Stations					
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains	MV Networks					
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	LV Networks					
Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Capital Spares					
Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	-	_
Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Dams and Weirs					
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Boreholes					
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Reservoirs		-	-	-	_
Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Pump Stations					
Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Water Treatment Works					
Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Bulk Mains					
PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Distribution					
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Distribution Points					
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	PRV Stations					
Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Capital Spares					
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	_
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Pump Station					
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares						
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares	Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	-	_
Capital Spares	Outfall Sewers					
Capital Spares	Toilet Facilities					
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites						
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						

Waste Separation Facilities			
Electricity Generation Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-
Rail Lines			
Rail Structures			
Rail Furniture			
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance			
Attenuation			
MV Substations			
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			
Coastal Infrastructure	_	_	_
Sand Pumps	_	_	_
Piers			
Revetments			
Promenades			
Capital Spares			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	_	-
Data Centres			
Core Layers			
Distribution Layers			
Capital Spares			
Community Assets	-	_	_
Community Facilities	-	-	_
Halls			
Centres			
Crèches			
Clinics/Care Centres			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			
Testing Stations			
Museums			
Galleries			
Theatres			
Libraries			
Cemeteries/Crematoria			
Police			
Purls			
Public Open Space			
Nature Reserves			
Public Ablution Facilities			
Markets	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_
Abattoirs			
Airports Toui Ponke/Pun Torminala			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities	-	_	_
Outdoor Facilities			
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares			

Heritage assets		_	_	_	,
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Other assets Operational Buildings		-	-	-	
Municipal Offices					
Pay/Enquiry Points					
Building Plan Offices					
Workshops					
Yards					
Stores					
Laboratories					
Training Centres					
Manufacturing Plant					
Depots					
Capital Spares					
Housing		_	_	_	
Staff Housing					
Social Housing					
Capital Spares					
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
ntangible Assets		-	-	-	
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications					
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified					
Computer Equipment		_	_	-	
Computer Equipment					
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment					
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment					
		_	_		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	
Transport Assets					

Land	l	-	_	_	_
Land					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
Living resources		-	-	-	-
Mature		-	_	_	-
Policing and Protection					
Zoological plants and animals					
Immature		-	_	-	-
Policing and Protection					
Zoological plants and animals					
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	46 088	_	_	_

References

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

issets by asset class - 28/02/2024

ıdget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
10	11	12	13	14		
D	Е	F	G	Н		
		(5.400)	(5.400)	40.000	50.504	404 500
	_	(5 108)		40 980	50 524	101 500
_	-	(5 108)	(5 108)	40 980	50 524	101 500
-	-	(5 108)	(5 108)	40 980	50 524	101 500
			-	_		
			-	-		
			-	-		
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	_	-	-	_	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	_		
			-	_		
			_	-		
-	_	_	-	_	_	-
			_	_		
			-	-		
_	-	-	-	_	-	-
			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	_		
			_	_		
_	-	-	_	_	-	-
			_	-		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	_		

1				1		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	_		
			_	_		
	_					
-	_	_	_	_	-	_
			-	-		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	_		
_	_	_	_	_	-	_
			_			
			-	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
_	-	_	_	_	-	-
_	-	-	_	_	_	_
	-	_	-		_	_
	1	-	-	-	_	_
		1	- - -		-	_
		-	- - -	-	_	_
		_	- - - -	-	_	_
		_	- - - -	-	_	-
		-	- - - -	-	-	-
		-	- - - - -	-	-	-
			- - - - -	-	-	-
		-	- - - - -	-	_	-
			- - - - -	-	_	-
			- - - - - -	-	_	-
			- - - - - -	-	_	-
			-	-	_	-
			-	-	_	-
			-	-		
			-	-		-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-	_	_
_			-	-		
_			-	-		
_			-	-		_
_			-	-		_
_			-	-		
_			-	-		
_	-		-	-	-	
_			-			
_	-		-	-	-	
_	-				-	
_	-				-	

_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	_		
			-	-		
			-	_		
_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		
			-	-		
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_		
			_	_		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	_	-	-
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			-	_		
			-	_		
			-	_		
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		
_	_	-	-	-	-	_
			-	_		
_	-	-	_	_	-	-
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
			_	_		
	-	-	-		-	-
			-	_		
	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		
_	_	_	ı	-	_	-
			-	-		
				l		
	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	-	-	-	-

_	_	_	-	-	_	-
			-	-		
_	_	-	-	-	-	_
			-	-		
_	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
_	_	-	-	-	-	_
			-	_		
			_	-		
_	_	(5 108)	(5 108)	40 980	50 524	101 500

upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

er annual financial statements audited (note: only where

nn existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

. .

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
į												Budget Ye	ar 2023/24	Budget Year	r +1 2024/25	Budget Year	+2 2025/26
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:												buuget	Duuget	Duuget	Dauger	Dauget	Duuget
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative And Corporate Support Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriu	Furniture _Mogwase Upgrading Tlokweng Cemetry	PC002003005_0000 ⁻ 2002001002001011_	NEW RENEWAL	ive and development-orie. consive and sustainable s	Growth Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment Community Facilities	Furniture And Office Equipment Cemeteries/Crematoria	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	500	500	8 985	8 985	2 015	2 01
Civil Defence	Vehicle Pounding Station	2002001002001011_	RENEWAL	ive and development-orie.	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Community Facilities	Testing Stations	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	1 000		0 900	0 903	2015	201
Civil Defence	Office Machinery And Equip	PC002003005_00004	NEW	ive and development-orie.	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	o	0	-	200	_		_	_
Community Halls And Facilities	Community Halls_Seolong	2002001002001001_	RENEWAL	ive and development-orie.	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Community Facilities	Halls	R - WARD 23	0	0	-	-	2 400	2 400	17 100	17 10
	Office Equipment_Mogwase	PC002003005_0000:	NEW	ive and development-orie.	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	3 000	2 500	-		- 1	-
	Ict Equipmentmogwase	2002001007002004_	RENEWAL	ive and development-oriel	Governance	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	2 500	1 500	-	-	-	-
	Mayoral Car Speakers Car	PC002003010_0000: PC002003010_0000:	NEW NEW		Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets Transport Assets	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	685 685	-	-	- 1	-
	Speakers Car Whip Car	PC002003010_0000.	NEW		Growth Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets Transport Assets	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	685	-	1	- 1	1
	Upgrading Of Madikwe Sports Park	2002001002001001_	RENEWAL	ive and development-orie.	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Community Facilities	Halls	R - WARD 12	0	0		-		1 1		
	Upgrading Of Mogwase Sports Park	2002001002001001_	RENEWAL	ive and development-orie.		EGIC OBJECTIVE	Community Facilities	Halls	R - WARD 12	0	0	-	_	-		- 1	
Recreational Facilities	Brush Cutters And Lawn Mowers_Madikwe	PC002003009_0000 ⁻	NEW	· ·	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	250	625	-		- 1	-
Recreational Facilities	Brush Cutters And Lawn Mowers_Mogwase		NEW		Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	500	625	-		- 1	-
Roads	Goede And Losmy Internal R And S Water		UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 1	0	0	-	-	-		3 500	3 50
Roads	Internal Roads_Mononono	01001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 32	0	0	-	-	-		- 1	/ -
Roads Roads	Internal Roads_Phalane Internal Roads_Vrede	01001002006001_00 01001002006001_00	UPGRADING UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	R - WARD 32 R - WARD 32	0	0	1 021	3 942	-	-	-	
Roads	Internal Roads_vrede Mabes Int Roads And Storm Water W23&24		UPGRADING	and responsive economi and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access	EGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 32 R - WARD 1	0	0	1 021	3 942	-	1	27 014	27 01
Roads	Obakeng Internal Roads	01001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 17	0	0		Ξ.	6 750	6 750	20 050	20 05
	Oudekkers Roads	01001002006001_0	UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	o o	0	_	20 566	-		-	-
Roads	Rehabilitation Of Kraalhoek Inter Roads	01001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 1	0	0	2 200	1 500	7 800	7 800	- 1	_
Roads	Rehabilitation Of Mogwase Internal Roads	01001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 1	0	0	1 901	-	5 000	5 000	21 886	21 88
Roads	Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition	01001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 2	0	0	20 566	-	-		- 1	-
	Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition	01001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 1	0	0	18 200	14 972	15 224	15 224	- 1	-
	Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition	01001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 4	0	0	-	-	6 750	6 750	13 250	13 25
	Upg Of Storm Water Manag Goe Non And I	01001002006001_00 0001002007001 000	UPGRADING NFW	and responsive economi		EGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 1	0	0	2 200	14 738	9 000	9 000	15 800	15 80
	Storm Wa Infra - Iu C: Acquisition Upgrading Of Madikwe Sewer Network	C001002007001_000	NEW	and responsive economi and responsive economi	Growth Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Storm Water Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Drainage Collection Waste Water Treatment Works	R - WARD 13 R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	14 738	14 /38	2 000	2 000	48 000	48 00
	Rur San Progr Sup & Inst Of Vi Toil6 Vil	001002005005_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10 000	5 000	5 407	5 407	46 000	40 000
Solid Waste Removal	Madikwe Land Fill Rehabilitation	0001002002001_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R - WARD 19	0	0	6 261	-	8 739	8 739	20 885	20 88
Solid Waste Removal	Poe Co: Inf Waste Man - Acquistions	001002002001 000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R - WARD 23	0	0	-	_	-	-		_
Street Lighting And Signal Systems	Energizing Of Hml And Cumm Halls	0001002001008_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	4 963	-		- 1	-
Street Lighting And Signal Systems	Energizing Of Hml From Previous Years	0001002001008_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4 000	-	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 00
	Supply & Instal Of Hml Clus B Molor 4	0001002001008_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	179	-		- 1	-
	Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition	01001001004002_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R - WARD 3	0	0	5 993	2 200	13 776	13 776		
	Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition	01001001004002_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	EGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R - WARD 3	0	0	13 300	3 737	21 401	21 401	26 201	26 20
	Manamakgoteng Water Retic Leagajang Ex Greater Saulspoort Bulk Water Aug	C001002004005_000	NEW NEW	and responsive economi and responsive economi	Growth Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	17 000 2 000	17 000 1 000	23 058 18 000	23 058 18 000	- 1	-
	Madikwe Bulk Water Aug Scheme	C001002004006_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	2 000	1 000	10 000	18 000	24 025	24 02
	Mahobieskraal Bulk Water Supply	C001002004006_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	12 702	13 002		1 1	24 023	24 02
	Bulk Water Augmentation Ledig	001002004007 000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	EGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 29	0	0	23 907	35 607	10 000	10 000	_	_
	Ledig Water Supply (Various Section)	001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	EGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 20	0	0	28 816	34 213	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	Lerome Water Supply (Thabeng Section)	0001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 17	0	0	14 845	16 045	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	Letsheng Water Supply	0001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 20	0	0	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	Mabalstand Water Supply	0001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	EGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 17	0	0	-	-			2 800	2 80
Water Treatment	Mabes To Uitkyk Bulk Water Pipeline F2	0001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	EGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 29	0	0	-	-	28 000	28 000	22 000	22 00
Water Treatment Water Treatment	Maeraneng Water Supply Magong Water Augmentation	C001002004007_000	NEW NEW	and responsive economi and responsive economi	Growth Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Distribution	R - WARD 20 R - WARD 29	0	0	8 200	8 200	11 659	11 659	-	-
	Magong Water Augmentation Manamakgotheng Reserv Bulk Water Supp		NEW NEW	and responsive economi and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Distribution	R - WARD 29 R - WARD 20	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
	Moubane Water Supply	C001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 20 R - WARD 17	0	0					2 800	2 80
		001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	ő	0	2 200	1 500	7 200	7 200	-	2.00
	Segakwaneng Water Supply	0001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	EGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 20	0	0	8 200	18 200	20 000	20 000	9 086	9 08
Water Treatment	Tlokweng Water Supply Phase I	0001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 20	0	0	16 392	4 392	26 608	26 608	-	
Water Treatment	Tweelaagte Water Supply	0001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 20	0	0	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Water Treatment	Upgrading Of Madikwe Water Treatment Pla	001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 29	0	0	-	1 835	-		- 1	-
Water Treatment	Twelaagte Water Supply - Phase lii	001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economi	Growth	TEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	2 200	-	7 200	7 200	-	-
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipa.	l Entity					[1		
Entity Name																	
Project name																	
References								•		•							

References
Last all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Last all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer LEMA x.00
Assert Lises so por table 80 and asset sub-dass as per table SS18
GPS condisates correct to seconds. Provide a bojoial starting point on restworked infrastructure,
Distinguish projects approved in terms of RAM Assection S(19) and RISRS Regulation 13
Project Number consists of NSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002008002_00002)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2024

		Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref -	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D the constant			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands Revenue By Municipal Entity		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Entity 1 total revenue									_	_		
Entity 1 total revenue										_		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									_	_		
Entity 3 (etc.) total revenue									_	_		
										-		
										_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Total Operating Revenue	1	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									_	_		
Littly 5 etc. total operating experience									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	_		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	_	-	_	-	_

References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
- 10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
- 11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G